RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

# COMMISSION OF INQUIRY

# MARIKANA

## **BEFORE TRIBUNAL**

THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE FARLAM (RETIRED) - CHAIRPERSON MR TOKOTA SC MS HEMRAJ SC

## HELD ON

DAY 52 22 FEBRUARY 2013

PAGES 5585 TO 5657

## HELD AT

CIVIC CENTRE, RUSTENBURG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE



© REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037 Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335 E-mail: <u>realtime@pixie.co.za</u> Web Address: http://mysite.mweb.co.za/residents/pak06278



1	Page 5585 [PROCEEDINGS ON 22 FEBRUARY 2013]	1	Page 5587 MR PHATSHA: 11th of August.
2	[09:42] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.	2	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, did they attack you
3	Before the witness continues with his evidence, I'd like to	3	personally on that day?
4	refer briefly to the application which we heard about	4	MR PHATSHA: I was not the one assaulted.
5	yesterday, and to inform the parties that the Commissioners	5	MR MOJAPELO: And then this attack, you
6	wish to have a meeting with senior and junior counsel for	6	say it happened in August but you only resigned in
7	the Human Rights Commission, as well as senior counsel for	7	December. That is four months after the attack.
8	the evidence leaders. Unfortunately Mr Madlanga is not	, 8	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
9	available today, and I don't see Mr Malindi here either.	9	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, other than the
10	So the meeting can only be held on Monday at the end of the	10	attack, did anyone promise you anything better if you leave
11	evidence. I hope that the meeting will find satisfactory	11	NUM?
12	solutions to the various problems that were raised by the	12	MR PHATSHA: What made me leave it was
13	Human Rights Commission, and in the circumstances the	13	because the other, my co-workers were assaulted.
14	parties do not have to file notices of intention to oppose,	14	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and then you were not
15	or affidavits, or anything of that kind, until they are	15	assaulted?
16	informed on Tuesday morning as to the outcome of the	16	MR PHATSHA: On that day I was never
17	meeting to which I have referred, and as I've said, it may	17	assaulted.
18	well be that it will be unnecessary for any further steps	17	MR MOJAPELO: The strike that you joined
19	to be taken in relation to the application if solutions can	19	on the 10th, do you know –
20	be found to the points that have been raised. You're still	20	CHAIRPERSON: Before you move on to that,
20	under oath to give evidence.		can I ask a question following from the ones that you've
21	SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):	21 22	asked? Have you joined another union since you resigned
22	CHAIRPERSON: And who is going to cross-	22	from NUM?
23 24	examine first this morning? Mr Mojapelo, are you going to	23 24	MR PHATSHA: I joined AMCU.
24 25	cross-examine before the representatives of AMCU and the	24 25	CHAIRPERSON: When did you join AMCU?
25		23	
	Page 5586		Page 5588
1	family? Let's do the gentlemanly thing and ask them what	1	MR PHATSHA: I joined in December.
2	they would prefer. What would you ladies prefer?	2	CHAIRPERSON: And why did you join AMCU?
3	MS BARNES: We have no real preference,	3	MR PHATSHA: I became an AMCU member
4	Chair.	4	because I was beaten up, assaulted by NUM.
5	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mojapelo, are you happy	5	CHAIRPERSON: When were you beaten up and
6	to start?	6	assaulted by NUM?
7	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, Chair, we are happy to	7	MR PHATSHA: The workers were assaulted.
8	start.	8	CHAIRPERSON: No, no, you said you were.
9	CHAIRPERSON: Good. Very well, please do	9	You said, "I joined AMCU because I was beaten up and
10	SO.	10	assaulted by NUM." Now when were you beaten up and
11	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOJAPELO: Good	11	assaulted by NUM?
12	morning, Mr Phatsha.	12	MR PHATSHA: People like me were
13	MR PHATSHA: Good morning. I'm greeting	13	assaulted.
14	you, I agree.	14	CHAIRPERSON: You say people like you
15	MR MOJAPELO: I hear that you have been a	15	were assaulted. So do I understand when you said that you
16	member of NUM until December 2012. That is for a period of	16	joined AMCU because you were beaten up and assaulted, you
17	30 years.	17	weren't expressing yourself correctly; you meant people
18	MR PHATSHA: That is so.	18	like you were beaten up and assaulted. Is that correct?
19	MR MOJAPELO: Why did you leave NUM?	19	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
20	MR PHATSHA: It's because of being	20	CHAIRPERSON: So if I write down "People
21	attacked by NUM.	21	like me were assaulted and I was not assaulted myself,"
22	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when did this attack	22	will I be accurately recording your evidence?
23	on you by NUM happen?	23	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
24	MR PHATSHA: On the 11th.	24	CHAIRPERSON: I can understand the reason
25	CHAIRPERSON: On the 11th of which month?	25	you give for resigning from NUM, but you still haven't
25			

	Page 5589		Page 5591
1	answered the question as to why you then joined AMCU.	1	he left NUM, and that seems to be – otherwise we're going
2	MR PHATSHA: What made me see that I will	2	to be here forever. I think we can -
3	not be suitable to be a member of NUM is because people	3	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I have no ambition of
4	like me were assaulted.	4	being here forever.
5	CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered	5	MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you, Chairperson.
6	the question. The question was, I can understand why that	6	CHAIRPERSON: I said before, I don't
7	made you leave NUM. The question is, why did you then join	7	relish the idea of being an umpire in a timeless test.
8	AMCU? You don't want to answer that question?	8	MR MPOFU: Thank you.
9	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?	9	CHAIRPERSON: But was there a particular
10	CHAIRPERSON: I understand the reason you	10	reason why you joined AMCU?
11	have given for leaving NUM, but the question that I've	11	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so that I can
12	asked you is, why did you join AMCU? I see you pause and	12	understand?
13	pull a face while you're thinking of an answer.	13	CHAIRPERSON: Well, after you left, after
14	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat again?	14	you resigned from NUM, you could either have remained a
15	CHAIRPERSON: I said I see you pause and	15	person who wasn't a member of a union at all, or you could
16	pull a face while you're thinking of your answer. Do you	16	have joined another union. Now you clearly decided that
17	want me to repeat the question for third or fourth time?	17	you didn't want to remain someone who wasn't a member of a
18	I'm happy to do so. Why did you join AMCU?	18	union at all, so you decided to join another union. So the
19	MR PHATSHA: I gave the reason why I	19	first question is, why did you decide to join another
20	joined AMCU, that I was a member of NUM and we were then	20	union, as opposed to not being a member of a union at all?
21	attacked by NUM.	21	MR PHATSHA: If I cannot affiliate to a
22	CHAIRPERSON: That's the reason for	22	union, there's no way that if I had a case that I can be
23	leaving NUM, but it's not necessarily a reason for then	23	defended.
24	going on to join AMCU. There must be a reason, surely.	24	CHAIRPERSON: So that's why you decided
25	MR PHATSHA: The reason why I joined AMCU	25	to join another union. The next question is, why did you
	Page 5590		Page 5592
1	Page 5590 is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof	1	Page 5592 then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a
1 2	6	1 2	5
	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof		then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain?
2	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says	2	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that?
2 3	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again.	2	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain.
2 3 4	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what?	2 3 4	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to
2 3 4 5	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again.	2 3 4 5	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain.
2 3 4 5 6	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack	2 3 4 5 6	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up
2 3 4 5 6 7	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined	2 3 4 5 6 7	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you chose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry, I'm sorry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination? MR MOJAPELO: Okay. Mr Phatsha, why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry, I'm sorry to interrupt the cross-examination, but I just want to explain that you know the kind of witness we are dealing with here, maybe the question should be simplified as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination? MR MOJAPELO: Okay. Mr Phatsha, why didn't you join Solidarity or UASA or another union?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry, I'm sorry to interrupt the cross-examination, but I just want to explain that you know the kind of witness we are dealing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination? MR MOJAPELO: Okay. Mr Phatsha, why didn't you join Solidarity or UASA or another union? MR PHATSHA: A person joins whatever he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry, I'm sorry to interrupt the cross-examination, but I just want to explain that you know the kind of witness we are dealing with here, maybe the question should be simplified as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination? MR MOJAPELO: Okay. Mr Phatsha, why didn't you join Solidarity or UASA or another union? MR PHATSHA: A person joins whatever he feels is right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry, I'm sorry to interrupt the cross-examination, but I just want to explain that you know the kind of witness we are dealing with here, maybe the question should be simplified as to why he didn't join UASA or Solidarity or whatever, or why	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination? MR MOJAPELO: Okay. Mr Phatsha, why didn't you join Solidarity or UASA or another union? MR PHATSHA: A person joins whatever he feels is right. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'll leave this part
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	is because as a NUM person I cannot be a member thereof because if I then again [he says again] repeat it [he says it] they will attack me again. CHAIRPERSON: If you repeat what? MR PHATSHA: If I join NUM again. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, then they'll attack you again. Why would NUM attack you because you rejoined them? MR PHATSHA: It's the fear I have because I used to be a NUM member. CHAIRPERSON: You know, you still haven't told me why you joined AMCU. I can understand you were unhappy with NUM because they attacked your fellow workers on the 11th of August, according to your evidence, that's why you left NUM. I can understand that, but why did you join AMCU? You still haven't told me that, Sir. There must have been a reason, surely. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry, I'm sorry to interrupt the cross-examination, but I just want to explain that you know the kind of witness we are dealing with here, maybe the question should be simplified as to why he didn't join UASA or Solidarity or whatever, or why he did not remain unattached, because to repeat the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	then choose AMCU as the other union? Was there a particular reason for that? MR PHATSHA: Can I explain? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm asking you to explain. MR PHATSHA: If you have been beaten up by your father at home, you are able to leave him by building your own hut aside – H-U-T. CHAIRPERSON: But you see, you weren't building your own hut; you were actually going into someone else's hut. Why did you choose that particular hut to go to? MR PHATSHA: Because I wanted protection. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry, my intervention took longer than I expected, but I don't think I have to accept all the blame for that. Would you like to continue with your cross-examination? MR MOJAPELO: Okay. Mr Phatsha, why didn't you join Solidarity or UASA or another union? MR PHATSHA: A person joins whatever he feels is right. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'll leave this part and go to the 10th. You said you heard about the strike and

Page 5593		Page 5595
1 MR PHATSHA: I was hurt because we were	1	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
2 not receiving money, we were not getting money.	2	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and then when was
3 MR MOJAPELO: Yes, we'll come to the	3	this?
4 money part. I just want to know, how did you know about	4	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?
5 the strike?	5	MR MOJAPELO: When did you complain to
6 MR PHATSHA: I got that from the RDOs,	6	NUM as a group about your salaries?
7 the employees.	7	MR PHATSHA: I said it has been long,
8 [10:02] MR MOJAPELO: Okay, where did they tell	8	it's been years we've been complaining about money.
9 you about the strike? Was it at your workplace or at home?	9	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, this complaint, was
10 MR PHATSHA: I was not at my workplace; I	10	it to the shop steward or to the regional office, or to
11 was in the shanty.	11	which office?
12 MR MOJAPELO: So they informed you about	12	MR PHATSHA: We were first approaching
13 the strike at your place of residence?	13	the shop stewards.
14 MR PHATSHA: Yes.	14	MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I think
15 MR MOJAPELO: Okay, how many people came	15	the union – rather the witness did not say "shop steward."
16 to your place to inform you about the strike?	16	I don't want to say what he said so that I'm not suggesting
17 MR PHATSHA: It was just the people who	17	the answer.
18 were passing in the street. When you overhear people	18	CHAIRPERSON: Let's just ask the question
19 talking, you respond to that.	19	again. Whom did you first approach to complain about the
20 MR MOJAPELO: What did they say to you	20	salaries?
21 exactly about the strike?	20	MR PHATSHA: I cannot tell as to who was
22 MR PHATSHA: It was said that a demand of 22 P12 500 would be made to the employer [which be refere to	22	the first person to be approached, because I didn't even
23 R12 500 would be made to the employer [which he refers to	23	know in the office of NUM the person, the relevant person
24 as "mulungu."]	24	to approach.
25 MR MOJAPELO: Okay, is that the only	25	MR MOJAPELO: Can we talk about you, Mr
Page 5594		Page 5596
1 thing that they told you about the strike?	1	Phatsha? Have you ever complained to anyone about your
2 MR PHATSHA: Yes.	2	salary, including your union?
3 MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and then now that you	3	MR PHATSHA: I never went and did that.
4 know that the demand is for money, that is salaries, didn't	4	MR MOJAPELO: You never even approached
5 you tell them that you belong to a union?	5	your shop stewards?
6 MR PHATSHA: I never told them.	6	MR PHATSHA: We would talk to the shop
7 MR MOJAPELO: Did you have any problems	7	stewards in the mine.
8 with the salary that you were receiving at the time?	8	MR MPOFU: No, Chair, I'm sorry, now I
9 MR PHATSHA: I had a very big problem.	9	have no choice. The witness for the second time has said
10 MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and then your union	10	"shaft steward" and the answer is translated as "shop
11 at the time was NUM. Did you inform them about your	11	steward." I just didn't want to say it because it would
12 problems with your salary?	12	have looked like I'm suggesting the answer.
13 MR PHATSHA: I never told them.	13	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, you heard
	14	what Mr Mpofu says. I can understand shaft steward sounds
14 MR MOJAPELO: Is there any reason for not	1	very close to shop steward, but I must say, it sounds to me
<ul><li>14 MR MOJAPELO: Is there any reason for not</li><li>15 approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li></ul>	15	
15 approaching your union about your salary concerns?	15 16	
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> </ul>	16	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> </ul>	16 17	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree?
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> </ul>	16 17 18	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> <li>NUM. Is that what you are saying?</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was saying "shop steward," even in-
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> <li>NUM. Is that what you are saying?</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON: He said "we." It wasn't</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was saying "shop steward," even in- CHAIRPERSON: No, I understand. I –
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> <li>NUM. Is that what you are saying?</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON: He said "we." It wasn't</li> <li>necessarily himself, but perhaps you could clarify what he</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> </ol>	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was saying "shop steward," even in- CHAIRPERSON: No, I understand. I – MR HANABE: But I can agree. I can
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> <li>NUM. Is that what you are saying?</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON: He said "we." It wasn't</li> <li>necessarily himself, but perhaps you could clarify what he</li> <li>means by "we."</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was saying "shop steward," even in- CHAIRPERSON: No, I understand. I – MR HANABE: But I can agree. I can agree, Commissioner.
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> <li>NUM. Is that what you are saying?</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON: He said "we." It wasn't</li> <li>necessarily himself, but perhaps you could clarify what he</li> <li>means by "we."</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: Okay. You said you as a</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was saying "shop steward," even in- CHAIRPERSON: No, I understand. I – MR HANABE: But I can agree. I can agree, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: So we can move forward now
<ul> <li>approaching your union about your salary concerns?</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: We had a problem, for years</li> <li>we've been complaining to NUM about money, but we have not</li> <li>been receiving that money.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: You complained yourself to</li> <li>NUM. Is that what you are saying?</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON: He said "we." It wasn't</li> <li>necessarily himself, but perhaps you could clarify what he</li> <li>means by "we."</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	as if he, the second time certainly, he said "shaft steward." Do you agree? MR HANABE: I didn't – I want to say I didn't hear that correctly. I thought perhaps he was saying "shop steward," even in- CHAIRPERSON: No, I understand. I – MR HANABE: But I can agree. I can agree, Commissioner.

	Page 5597		
1	stewards. Right, and while we're about it, you say you	1	Page 5599 MR MOJAPELO: Him.
2	didn't make the approach yourself, but did you know that	2	MR HANABE: Okay, thank you.
3	some of your colleagues, some of your fellow RDOs, were	3	CHAIRPERSON: "You" in English is
4	making such an approach to the shaft stewards?	4	ambiguous. It could either be "thou" in the singular, or
5	MR PHATSHA: Because there are many RDOs,	5	"you" in the plural. So I think you must make it clear,
6	I never counted as to who went there.	6	because I take it in isiXhosa there is a distinction
7	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I get the impression	7	between second person singular and second person plural.
8	that you did not get any satisfaction from NUM, your union.	8	MR MOJAPELO: I'll do that.
9	Did you then decide to raise this issue yourself?	9	MR PHATSHA: The people had marched to
10	MR PHATSHA: It's because of the pain	10	the offices of NUM and there was a gunshot. By then I was
11	that is the result of the kind of work I am doing.	11	going, and the people at that time were on their way back,
12	MR MOJAPELO: So you decided to take this	12	they were returning.
13	matter, the salary issue, to the employer, without the	13	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, you say in your
14	union?	14	statement that you went home, you left and you went home
15	MR PHATSHA: I don't hear well.	15	What I want to know is you, yourself, not the group, were
16	MR MOJAPELO: You said you complained to	16	you being chased by any of the NUM officials?
17	the union, without satisfaction, about the salaries. Now	17	MR PHATSHA: I was not chased.
18	what I want to know is that was it your decision to take	18	MR MOJAPELO: Were you moving freely,
19	this matter to the employer, without the involvement of the	19	walking freely in the streets towards your home?
20	union?	20	MR PHATSHA: I was free in the sense that
21	MR PHATSHA: That is so.	21	I was not being chased.
22	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, those – because you	22	MR MOJAPELO: You did not have any
23	said you joined the strike on the 10th after being told. Do	23	weapons with you?
24	you know what happened to those who did not join the	24	MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying any
25	strike, those who decided to go to work?	25	weapons.
	Page 5598		Page 5600
1	MR PHATSHA: I don't know.	1	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and then you say
2	MR MOJAPELO: And then let's go to the	2	after that, that is after the 11th, the following day is the
3	march on the 11th, the march to the NUM offices. How did	3	12th, you said for the following three days you went to the
4	you get to know about this march to the union offices?	4	mountain occasionally to check on the progress.
5	MR PHATSHA: We had met as RDOs and then		
		5	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I would go there and
6	decided that we would approach NUM and ask them as to why	6	then go back home.
7	had they stopped the employer from talking to us.	6 7	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you
7 8	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting	6 7 8	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you?
7 8 9	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting	6 7 8 9	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons.
7 8 9 10	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place?	6 7 8 9 10	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you
7 8 9 10 11	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer.	6 7 8 9 10 11	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain?
7 8 9 10 11 12	had they stopped the employer from talking to us.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, when was this meetingto prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meetingtake place?MR PHATSHA:After we left the employer.MR MOJAPELO:That is the day before, on	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were
7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	had they stopped the employer from talking to us.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, when was this meetingto prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meetingtake place?MR PHATSHA:After we left the employer.MR MOJAPELO:That is the day before, onthe 10th?MR PHATSHA:Yes.MR MOJAPELO:After this NUM march, you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that? MR MOJAPELO: On the 11th of August, you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular. MR MOJAPELO: Did you participate on the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that? MR MOJAPELO: On the 11th of August, you said there was a march to the NUM offices to ask the NUM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular. MR MOJAPELO: Did you participate on the march of the 12th of August, that is the march that was from
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that? MR MOJAPELO: On the 11th of August, you said there was a march to the NUM offices to ask the NUM officials why are they stopping the employer from talking	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular. MR MOJAPELO: Did you participate on the march of the 12th of August, that is the march that was from the mountain to the NUM offices?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that? MR MOJAPELO: On the 11th of August, you said there was a march to the NUM offices to ask the NUM officials why are they stopping the employer from talking to you. I want to know that after the march when you went	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular. MR MOJAPELO: Did you participate on the march of the 12th of August, that is the march that was from the mountain to the NUM offices? MR PHATSHA: I was not there.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that? MR MOJAPELO: On the 11th of August, you said there was a march to the NUM offices to ask the NUM officials why are they stopping the employer from talking to you. I want to know that after the march when you went home, was there any NUM official chasing you?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular. MR MOJAPELO: Did you participate on the march of the 12th of August, that is the march that was from the mountain to the NUM offices? MR PHATSHA: I was not there. MR MOJAPELO: What time did you arrive at
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	had they stopped the employer from talking to us. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when was this meeting to prepare to go to the NUM offices? When did this meeting take place? MR PHATSHA: After we left the employer. MR MOJAPELO: That is the day before, on the 10th? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: After this NUM march, you say in your statement that you simply went home. Was there anyone from NUM chasing you when you went home? MR PHATSHA: Which date was that? MR MOJAPELO: On the 11th of August, you said there was a march to the NUM offices to ask the NUM officials why are they stopping the employer from talking to you. I want to know that after the march when you went	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	then go back home. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 12th when you went to the mountain, did you have any weapons with you? MR PHATSHA: I was not carrying weapons. MR MOJAPELO: What progress were you going to check in the mountain? MR PHATSHA: Because I was not having any intentions. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you said you were going to check progress. I want to know what progress were you going to check at the mountain. MR PHATSHA: There was nothing in particular. MR MOJAPELO: Did you participate on the march of the 12th of August, that is the march that was from the mountain to the NUM offices? MR PHATSHA: I was not there.

1	Page 5601	1	Page 5603
1	sunset.	1	that's what you said before?
2 3	MR MOJAPELO: You went to the mountain on the 12th after sunset?	2 3	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner, Lalso
4	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	4	have a problem with this word if I have to give a direct
4 5	MR MOJAPELO: Were there still people	4 5	translation of progress because if I don't try and simplify
6	there at the mountain?	6	and tell him if he was there to find out as to what, how
7	MR PHATSHA: There were people, but the	7	far were things, what was happening, because that's how I
8	others had left.	8	put it in Xhosa, because if I say "inkqubela-phambili" it
9	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, what report did they	9	will perhaps confuse him, so that –
10	give you about what happened on the 12th?	10	CHAIRPERSON: Let's take two steps back.
11	MR PHATSHA: I never inquired from	11	You went on the 12th after sunset. Is that right? To the
12	anyone.	12	koppie.
13	MR MOJAPELO: Mr Phatsha, you say in your	13	MR PHATSHA: Ja.
14	statement that the reason for going to the mountain was to	14	CHAIRPERSON: Why did you go? For what
15	check on any progress. On the 12th you're at the mountain,	15	purpose?
16	it's at that time. You didn't ask any question on what	16	MR PHATSHA: Because there were
17	happened on that day?	17	employees, workers were there.
18	MR PHATSHA: I never said I was there to	18	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, but why did you go
19	check the progress.	19	there? You see, in your statement that you made, which you
20	CHAIRPERSON: You did. You said that you	20	confirmed to be correct, you said, paragraph 5, "I did not
21	went on the 12th –	21	observe anything of significance in the following three
22	MR MPOFU: Chairperson, once again I'm	22	days since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally
23	sorry, the translation is just – what the interpreter has	23	to check on any progress, without spending much time
24	said is "yo wonke inkqubo yantoni" which means, what is	24	there." So is that why you went to the koppie, to check on
25	going on, and the witness is talking about something	25	any progress?
	Page 5602		Page 5604
1	Page 5602 completely – or rather, the –	1	Page 5604 MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can
1 2	-	1 2	-
	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then.		MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can
2	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you.	2	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is
2 3	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the	2 3	understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of
2 3 4 5 6	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which –	2 3 4 5 6	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the
2 3 4 5 6 7	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.Let me ask the questionMR MPOFU:Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which – MR MPOFU:I hope we'll avoid theMR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON:You said that you went to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	completely – or rather, the –CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.Let me ask the questionMR MPOFU:Yes, thank you.CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which –I hope we'll avoid theMR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili"You said that you went toCHAIRPERSON:You said that you went to check on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	completely – or rather, the –CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.MR MPOFU:Yes, thank you.CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which –I hope we'll avoid theMR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili"You said that you went toCHAIRPERSON:You said that you went tothe copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check onprogress. So I take it that means that on the 12th	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	completely – or rather, the –CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.MR MPOFU:Yes, thank you.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which –MR MPOFU:MR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili"You said that you went toCHAIRPERSON:You said that you went tothe copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check onprogress.So I take it that that means that on the 12thwhen you got there after sunset, a number of people were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	completely – or rather, the –CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.MR MPOFU:Yes, thank you.CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which –I hope we'll avoid theMR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili"You said that you went toCHAIRPERSON:You said that you went tothe copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check onprogress. So I take it that that means that on the 12thwhen you got there after sunset, a number of people werethere –MR PHATSHA:I didn't go there every day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after surset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	completely – or rather, the –CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.MR MPOFU:Yes, thank you.CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which –I hope we'll avoid theMR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili"You said that you went toCHAIRPERSON:You said that you went tothe copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check onprogress.So I take it that that means that on the 12thwhen you got there after sunset, a number of people werethere –MR PHATSHA:I didn't go there every day.I only went there on the 15th.CHAIRPERSON:But you told us earlierthat you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after surset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier that you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you said you only stayed for a short time, and you said you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people there, but the others had left. That's what you told us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	completely – or rather, the –CHAIRPERSON:Let me ask the questionthen.MR MPOFU:Yes, thank you.CHAIRPERSON:I hope we'll avoid thedifficulties which –I hope we'll avoid theMR MPOFU:Yes, so for the progress it's"inkqubela-phambili"You said that you went toCHAIRPERSON:You said that you went tothe copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check onprogress.So I take it that that means that on the 12thwhen you got there after sunset, a number of people werethere –MR PHATSHA:I didn't go there every day.I only went there on the 15th.CHAIRPERSON:But you told us earlierthat you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier that you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you said you only stayed for a short time, and you said you went to check on any progress. Now that's what you said. Do you now say that that's incorrect, that that's not what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people there, but the others had left. That's what you told us. Is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier that you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you said you only stayed for a short time, and you said you went to check on any progress. Now that's what you said. Do you now say that that's incorrect, that that's not what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people there, but the others had left. That's what you told us. Is that right? MR PHATSHA: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier that you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you said you only stayed for a short time, and you said you went to check on any progress. Now that's what you said. Do you now say that that's incorrect, that that's not what happened?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people there, but the others had left. That's what you told us. Is that right? MR PHATSHA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Now if what you told us in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier that you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you said you only stayed for a short time, and you said you went to check on any progress. Now that's what you said. Do you now say that that's incorrect, that that's not what happened? MR PHATSHA: No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people there, but the others had left. That's what you told us. Is that right? MR PHATSHA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Now if what you told us in your statement is correct and you went there to check on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	completely – or rather, the – CHAIRPERSON: Let me ask the question then. MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I hope we'll avoid the difficulties which – MR MPOFU: Yes, so for the progress it's "inkqubela-phambili" CHAIRPERSON: You said that you went to the copy on the 12th, 13th and 14th. You want to check on progress. So I take it that that means that on the 12th when you got there after sunset, a number of people were there – MR PHATSHA: I didn't go there every day. I only went there on the 15th. CHAIRPERSON: But you told us earlier that you went on the 12th, the 13th and the 14th, but you said you only stayed for a short time, and you said you went to check on any progress. Now that's what you said. Do you now say that that's incorrect, that that's not what happened? MR PHATSHA: No. CHAIRPERSON: So what are you saying? Do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat so I can understand? CHAIRPERSON: Let me read you paragraph 5 of the statement that you made, which you confirmed is correct. You said, "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that means the 12th, 13th and 14th. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," translate it piece by piece. So translate that bit first. I'll repeat it. "I did not observe anything of significance in the following three days," that's to say, the 12th, 13th and 14th. The statement continues, "since I was only coming to the mountain occasionally to check on any progress, without spending much time there." So that was the statement that you confirmed is correct. Now let's concentrate for the moment on the 12th, the first day you went to the koppie. You say you went there after sunset and there were people there, but the others had left. That's what you told us. Is that right? MR PHATSHA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Now if what you told us in your statement is correct and you went there to check on any progress, I take it you must have asked someone you

1	Page 5605	1	Page 5607
1	MR PHATSHA: I never had time to ask. CHAIRPERSON: Did you ask any question of	1	Karee there as well? MR PHATSHA: All the RDOs from Lonmin
2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Did you ask any question of anybody there when you got to the koppie?	2	were there.
4	MR PHATSHA: I never asked any person.	4	CHAIRPERSON: All the RDOs from Lonmin
4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Why didn't you have time to	5	couldn't have been there because there are several thousand
6	ask?	6	RDOs, but most of the others weren't there; there were only
7	MR PHATSHA: I was not feeling well.	7	10 or 20. You said the 10 or 20 were RDOs. Do you mean
8	CHAIRPERSON: How long did you stay	8	there were RDOs from all the shafts?
9	there?	9	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
10	MR PHATSHA: I spent a short time and	10	CHAIRPERSON: So there were RDOs from
11	afterward I went home.	11	Karee as well?
12	CHAIRPERSON: How long approximately did	12	MR PHATSHA: Just because I don't know
13	you spend on the koppie?	13	the RDOs from Karee, I will just say they were there.
14	MR PHATSHA: It could be between five and	14	CHAIRPERSON: Did you recognise none of
15	six minutes.	15	the people? Did you not recognise any of the people who
16	CHAIRPERSON: And how many people were on	16	were on the koppie when you got there on the evening of the
17	the koppie when you got there?	17	12th of August?
18	MR PHATSHA: There were quite a number,	18	MR PHATSHA: No, because we were many.
19	but not too many.	19	CHAIRPERSON: There were only 10 or 20.
20	CHAIRPERSON: How many approximately?	20	What's your answer to that?
21	Can you give us an estimate?	21	MR PHATSHA: There was a crowd on that
22	MR PHATSHA: There could be between 10 to	22	day.
23	20.	23	CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, but when you
24	CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us the names	24	got there on the evening of the 12th after sunset, you
25	of any of the 10 or 20 people who you saw there?	25	already told us that the others had left, to use the phrase
	Page 5606		Page 5608
1	MR HANABE: Commissioner, before I	1	you used, and there were only about between 10 and 20
2	interpret this one, there is something he said that I did	2	people. Are you telling us that you weren't able to
3	not hear clearly, that I would like him to repeat.	3	recognise any one of those, of that group, which was the
4	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, right.	4	group between 10 and 20 people?
5	MR HANABE: I got the clarity,	5	MR PHATSHA: No.
6	Commissioner.	6	CHAIRPERSON: Was Mambush not there?
7	MR PHATSHA: [He says] Because they were	7	MR PHATSHA: He was not there.
8	people from Wonderkop that I did not know, and the people	8	CHAIRPERSON: And you told us that you
9	in fact they had mixed there, intermingled there.	9	went there, according to your statement, to check on any
10	MR HANABE: That's what he says.	10	progress. Do you still say that or do you withdraw that
11	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, but you still haven't	11	statement?
12	answered the question. I take it the people there were	12	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?
13	RDOs, were they?	13	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, with pleasure. You
14	MR PHATSHA: That is so.	14	told us that you went there to check on any progress.
15	CHAIRPERSON: Were there any RDOs from	15	That's what you told us before. Do you still say that, or
	Eastern Platinum?	16	do you withdraw that statement?
16			MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?
17	MR PHATSHA: They were there, but I don't	17	5
17 18	know their names.	18	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your
17 18 19	know their names. CHAIRPERSON: Don't you work at Eastern	18 19	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your statement that you went to the koppie to check on any
17 18 19 20	know their names. CHAIRPERSON: Don't you work at Eastern Platinum?	18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your statement that you went to the koppie to check on any progress. Do you still say that, or do you withdraw that
17 18 19 20 21	know their names. CHAIRPERSON: Don't you work at Eastern Platinum? MR PHATSHA: I worked at Eastern.	18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your statement that you went to the koppie to check on any progress. Do you still say that, or do you withdraw that statement?
17 18 19 20 21 22	know their names. CHAIRPERSON: Don't you work at Eastern Platinum? MR PHATSHA: I worked at Eastern. CHAIRPERSON: And they were colleagues of	18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your statement that you went to the koppie to check on any progress. Do you still say that, or do you withdraw that statement? MR PHATSHA: Where workers gather I have
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	know their names. CHAIRPERSON: Don't you work at Eastern Platinum? MR PHATSHA: I worked at Eastern. CHAIRPERSON: And they were colleagues of yours whose names you don't know. Is that right?	18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your statement that you went to the koppie to check on any progress. Do you still say that, or do you withdraw that statement? MR PHATSHA: Where workers gather I have to go.
17 18 19 20 21 22	know their names. CHAIRPERSON: Don't you work at Eastern Platinum? MR PHATSHA: I worked at Eastern. CHAIRPERSON: And they were colleagues of	18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: You told us in your statement that you went to the koppie to check on any progress. Do you still say that, or do you withdraw that statement? MR PHATSHA: Where workers gather I have

	Page 5609		Page 5611
1	went there on the evening of the 12th?	1	CHAIRPERSON: What did you hear?
2	MR PHATSHA: Checking, I had to go and	2	MR PHATSHA: I heard that there are
3	check.	3	people who got injured.
4	CHAIRPERSON: To check what?	4	CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear that on the
5	MR HANABE: I'm asking him to repeat the	5	evening of the 12th of August when you went to the koppie?
6	answer.	6	MR PHATSHA: I heard that on my way. I
7	MR PHATSHA: I went to inquire as to	7	had not yet arrived on the koppie.
8	whether the employer had arrived then with an answer.	8	CHAIRPERSON: From whom did you hear it?
9	CHAIRPERSON: Is that what you asked on	9	MR PHATSHA: I cannot say so-and-so said
10	the 12th of August when you went there?	10	this, but it was said by the people who were walking on the
11	MR PHATSHA: I did ask, but the person	11	road.
12	from whom I was asking did not answer me.	12	CHAIRPERSON: And when you went to the
13	CHAIRPERSON: Now this was Sunday the	13	koppie, did you then ask the people there about what you'd
14	12th. Did you expect the employer to come to the koppie on	14	been told, whether anyone could give you any further
15	the 12th with an answer?	15	information?
16	MR PHATSHA: That is so.	16	MR PHATSHA: I never had any question.
17	CHAIRPERSON: Now you see, on the 12th	17	CHAIRPERSON: Weren't you curious to know
18	there was a march to the NUM office. According to the	18	who'd been injured?
19	evidence, attempts were made to enter the NUM office	19	MR PHATSHA: Seeing and hearing are
20	because the windows were damages.	20	different things.
21	[10:42] On the same day, according to what we've been	21	CHAIRPERSON: That doesn't answer the
22	told, there was an engagement – if that's the correct word	22	question. The question was, weren't you curious to hear
23	- with security guards who were working for Lonmin; two of	23	who had been injured?
24	them were killed. Now were you told nothing about that	24	MR PHATSHA: Because I was not feeling
25	when you went to the koppie on the evening of the 12th, that	25	well, I didn't want to talk to anyone.
<u> </u>	Page 5610		Page 5612
1	those things had happened during the day? And according to	1	CHAIRPERSON: Sir, if you weren't feeling
2	the information before us -	2	well, you didn't want to talk to anybody, why did you then
3	MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such a	3	go to the koppie?
4	thing.	4	MR PHATSHA: It was just for me to hear
5	CHAIRPERSON: - a vehicle was also	5	with my ears, though there's nothing I was going to do
6	burned. One of the security guards was, according to what	6	about that.
7	the police have said, was hacked to death and burned with a	7	CHAIRPERSON: What did you hear with your
8	vehicle. You weren't told anything about that? In fact,	8	ears when you got there?
9	according to what the police have told us, 2 to 3000	9	MR PHATSHA: I heard that there are
10	protesters marched to NUM's office at about 10:30 that	10	people who got injured.
11	Sunday morning. They were stopped by the mine security.	11	CHAIRPERSON: Anything else?
12	Mr Interpreter, sorry, I'm reading from exhibit L, slide	12	MR PHATSHA: No, nothing.
13	25, so if that could be shown to him it will be much easier	13	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mojapelo, I'm sorry I
14	for you.	14	intervened in your cross-examination. Perhaps you'd wish
15	MR HANABE: I got it, Commissioner.	15	to continue.
16	CHAIRPERSON: Right, so what we were told	16	MR MOJAPELO: Thank you. This person
17	is that 2000 to 3000 protesters marched to NUM's office at	17	that you heard talking to you, did he tell you that - I
18	about 10:30 on Sunday, the 12th, and they were stopped by	18	mean this person who told you about the two security guards
19	the mine security. The mine security shot rubber bullets,	19	that were killed that day on the 12th -
20	but two guards were isolated, hacked to death and set	20	MR PHATSHA: I heard.
21	alight, and two security vehicles were torched and two	21	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and did he also tell
22	shotguns with ammunition were taken. None of those things	22	you that you must now start protecting yourself against
23	were told to you, that you were told nothing. Is that what	23	NUM?
24	you're saying?	24	MR PHATSHA: He never said that.
25	MR PHATSHA: I heard. I heard.	25	MR MOJAPELO: Did he also tell you that
	RCHIVE FOR JUSTICE	I	

## Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 5613		Page 5615
1	there is a traditional doctor on the mountain?	1	MR PHATSHA: I had never arrived at the
2	MR PHATSHA: No, I was never told about	2	mountain.
3	that.	3	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, before we go to the
4	MR MOJAPELO: Did he tell you who were	4	13th of August, you said you arrived on the 12th after
5	the leaders on the mountain?	5	sunset. Do you know whether there were people sleeping on
6	MR PHATSHA: I was never told anything	6	the mountain?
7	about that.	7	MR PHATSHA: I don't know the people who
8	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, did he tell you that	8	were sleeping on the mountain because on our arrival they
9	whatever happens or is said on the mountain is not going to	9	would [he says [African language] meaning there would be
10	be repeated elsewhere?	10	many people.]
11	MR PHATSHA: I never heard that.	11	MR MOJAPELO: Yesterday there was a
12	MR MOJAPELO: Is there any reason why	12	picture shown to you of naked people washing in the open
13	today you don't want to tell us what happened on the	13	veld, and your comment was that if somebody has not slept
14	mountain on the 12th?	14	at home, he will wash themselves out in the veld. Do you
15	MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?	15	remember that?
16	MR MOJAPELO: Is there any special reason	16	MR PHATSHA: I remember that.
17	why you don't want to tell us what happened on the mountain	17	MR MOJAPELO: Are these people who were
18	on the 12th?	18	washing themselves there, the people who were sleeping on
19	MR PHATSHA: There is no reason.	19	the mountain?
20	MR MOJAPELO: No-one has said to you or	20	MR PHATSHA: The people who bath there, I
21	to the people on the mountain that whatever happens on the	21	don't know whether they had slept there or not.
22	mountain should not be repeated elsewhere?	22	MR MOJAPELO: Are these the people that
23	MR PHATSHA: Never heard about that.	23	you found when you went to the mountain after sunset on the
24	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, why is it difficult	24	12th?
25	for you to just give us one name of one of the 20 people	25	MR HANABE: I missed the first part of
1 2 3	that you found on the mountain on the 12th? MR PHATSHA: Because I don't know everyone, all the people who were there.	1 2 3	his answer. Can I ask him to repeat, Commissioner? MR PHATSHA: Maybe the people who were bathing there are the people who had slept there, because I
4	MR MOJAPELO: I'm not asking for the	4	just arrived and immediately left.
5	names of all the people, just one of them.	5	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, let's go to the 13th.
6	MR PHATSHA: I don't know the people who	6	What time did you arrive at the mountain on the 13th?
7	were there. We had gathered there and then we had mixed.	7	MR PHATSHA: I turned on my way there. I
8	MR MOJAPELO: Who were the leaders on the	8	turned back.
9	mountain on the 12th?	9	MR MOJAPELO: What time was it when you
10	MR PHATSHA: I don't know the names of	10	turned back?
11	the leaders.	11	MR PHATSHA: I never looked as to what
12	MR MOJAPELO: Mr Phatsha, are you going	12	time it was.
13	to help us by telling us anything that you know about what	13	MR MOJAPELO: Was it in the afternoon or
14	happened on the mountain on the 12th?	14	was it in the morning?
15	MR PHATSHA: I cannot assist you in	15	MR PHATSHA: It was in the afternoon.
16	something that I do not know.	16	MR MOJAPELO: Did you hear that some of
17	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Phatsha, if you	17	your fellow strikers went to K3 Shaft that day?
18	were shown photographs of some of the people, would you be $% \label{eq:product} \begin{tabular}{lll} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{lll} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{lll} \end{tabular} tabula$	18	MR PHATSHA: I heard.
19	able to identify those persons who were the leaders on the	19	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and did you hear that
20	mountain?	20	on their way back from the shaft there was a commotion with
21	MR PHATSHA: I cannot do that in that	21	the police where two police officers were killed?
22	fashion.	22	MR PHATSHA: I never heard.
23	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, let's go to the next	23	MR MOJAPELO: You were never told that
24	day, the 13th of August. What time did you arrive at the	24	two police officers died on the 13th?
25	mountain on the 13th of August?	25	MR PHATSHA: No.

### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Rustenburg

	Page 5617		Page 5619
1	MR MOJAPELO: This person that told you	1	hearing on Monday. It may be we may have to proceed to
2	that the strikers have gone to K3 Shaft, are you going to	2	another venue outside Rustenburg, but these are all matter
3	tell us his name?	3	upon which we can't make a decision at this stage because
4	MR PHATSHA: No.	4	the full facts are not yet available to us. Mr
5	CHAIRPERSON: On this negative note, can	5	Interpreter, the first part of what I said is on that
6	we take the tea adjournment?	6	document. The rest of it you'll have to remember what I
7	MR MOJAPELO: Yes.	7	said.
8	CHAIRPERSON: We'll take the tea	8	MR MAHLANGU: Thank you, Chair.
9	adjournment at this stage.	9	CHAIRPERSON: You're still under oath, Mr
10	[COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]	10	Phatsha.
11	CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.	11	SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.): Yes.
12	Before we continue with the evidence of the witness, I want	12	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mojapelo were
13	to make some remarks about the present situation with	13	questioning him, I think about what happened on the 13th.
14	conditions under which we're operating at the moment. We	14	I'm not sure whether you're still busy with the 13th or have
15	have, as you'll all be aware, experienced water and	15	gone on to the 14th yet.
16	electricity interruptions here at the Civic Centre and	16	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, we're still busy with
17	these have resulted in our having temporarily to postpone	17	the 13th.
18	the Commission's proceedings. The secretariat's office has	18	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, please proceed.
19	been in constant communication with the Rustenburg Local	19	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOJAPELO (CONTD.):
20	Municipality to get these issues resolved. We're advised	20	The two police officers who were killed on the 13th, when
21	that a severe explosion was experienced on Tuesday, 20th	21	did you get to know about it?
22	February at 33 000 volts switchgear, housed at the nearby	22	MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question.
23	municipality electrical substation, and that two cables	23	MR MOJAPELO: The two police officers who
24	were burned in the process. As a consequence, the	24	were killed on the 13th, when did you get to know about it?
25	municipality is operating with an interim device that	25	MR PHATSHA: What time was that?
	Page 5618		Page 5620
1	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you	1	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear
2	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it.	2	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th?
	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you.		MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that.
2 3 4	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of	2 3 4	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is
2 3	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into	2 3 4 5	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it?
2 3 4 5 6	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity,	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again.
2 3 4 5	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOJAPELO:Did you or did you not hearthat two police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR MOJAPELO:Yes, what I want to know iswhen did you hear about it?MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR MOJAPELO:When did you get to hearabout the killing of the police officers on the 13th for thefirst time?MR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR MOJAPELO:Do you know anywhere elsewhere the police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know of anyplace.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOJAPELO:Did you or did you not hearthat two police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR MOJAPELO:Yes, what I want to know iswhen did you hear about it?MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR MOJAPELO:When did you get to hearabout the killing of the police officers on the 13th for thefirst time?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR MOJAPELO:Do you know anywhere elsewhere the police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know of anyplace.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Okay, at Lonmin area, at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, at Lonmin area, at Marikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, at Lonmin area, at Marikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed. Do you know anything about it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, at Lonmin area, at Marikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed. Do you know anything about it? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're going to do, is we're going to sit until lunchtime. We	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, at Lonmin area, at Marikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed. Do you know anything about it? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know. MR MOJAPELO: When did you first hear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're going to do, is we're going to sit until lunchtime. We will then adjourn until Monday morning at 10 o'clock. By	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOJAPELO:Did you or did you not hearthat two police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR MOJAPELO:Yes, what I want to know iswhen did you hear about it?MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR MOJAPELO:When did you get to hearabout the killing of the police officers on the 13th for thefirst time?MR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR MOJAPELO:Do you know anywhere elsewhere the police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know of anyplace.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, at Lonmin area, atMarikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed.Do you know anything about it?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know.MR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearabout it?MR MOJAPELO:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're going to do, is we're going to sit until lunchtime. We will then adjourn until Monday morning at 10 o'clock. By that time we will have clarity as to whether the problem	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, at Lonmin area, at Marikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed. Do you know anything about it? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know. MR MOJAPELO: When did you first hear about it? MR PHATSHA: I wouldn't say when I heard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're going to do, is we're going to sit until lunchtime. We will then adjourn until Monday morning at 10 o'clock. By that time we will have clarity as to whether the problem has been solved, or is capable of being solved in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO:Did you or did you not hearthat two police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR MOJAPELO:Yes, what I want to know iswhen did you hear about it?MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR MOJAPELO:When did you get to hearabout the killing of the policeofficers on the 13th for thefirst time?MR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR MOJAPELO:Do you know anywhere elseMR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know of anyplace.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, at Lonmin area, atMarikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed.Do you know anything about it?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know.MR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearabout it?MR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearMR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearabout it?MR PHATSHA:I wouldn't say when I heardabout it because I don't know it.MR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're going to do, is we're going to sit until lunchtime. We will then adjourn until Monday morning at 10 o'clock. By that time we will have clarity as to whether the problem has been solved, or is capable of being solved in a recently short period. We will then be in a better	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOJAPELO: Did you or did you not hear that two police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: I hear that. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, what I want to know is when did you hear about it? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat again. MR MOJAPELO: When did you get to hear about the killing of the police officers on the 13th for the first time? MR PHATSHA: Where did they die? MR MOJAPELO: Do you know anywhere else where the police officers were killed on the 13th? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know of any place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, at Lonmin area, at Marikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed. Do you know anything about it? MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know. MR MOJAPELO: When did you first hear about it? MR PHATSHA: I wouldn't say when I heard about it because I don't know about it. CHAIRPERSON: You never heard about it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	functions at very high risk. Mr Interpreter, I'll give you this document when I've finished reading it. MR MAHLANGU: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: As a direct consequence of this explosion, sufficient water is not being pumped into the reservoirs due to the unavailability of electricity, and this has caused a less than usual supply of water to the municipal water supply infrastructure. The municipality has, however, agreed to supply us with water tanks in an attempt to address the water problems in the Civic Centre, while it has the opportunity to resolve the problems linked to the water and electricity supply. In addition, they have promised to provide us with mobile toilets. Whether these measures will sufficiently address the health problems which will inevitably follow from our having to continue to function in circumstances where the toilets are not working, is a matter which is not necessary for us to form an opinion on at the moment. What we're going to do, is we're going to sit until lunchtime. We will then adjourn until Monday morning at 10 o'clock. By that time we will have clarity as to whether the problem has been solved, or is capable of being solved in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO:Did you or did you not hearthat two police officers were killed on the 13th?MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR PHATSHA:I hear that.MR MOJAPELO:Yes, what I want to know iswhen did you hear about it?MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR PHATSHA:Just repeat again.MR MOJAPELO:When did you get to hearabout the killing of the policeofficers on the 13th for thefirst time?MR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR MOJAPELO:Do you know anywhere elseMR PHATSHA:Where did they die?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know of anyplace.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, at Lonmin area, atMarikana area on the 13th two police officers were killed.Do you know anything about it?MR PHATSHA:No, I don't know.MR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearabout it?MR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearMR MOJAPELO:When did you first hearabout it?MR PHATSHA:I wouldn't say when I heardabout it because I don't know it.MR

	Page 5621		Page 5623
1	CHAIRPERSON: What counsel is asking you	1	MR MOJAPELO: Were you armed on the 14th?
2	is did you hear about it at some stage? What's the answer	2	MR PHATSHA: I had a stick.
3	to that? Did you hear about it at some stage after the 13th	3	MR MOJAPELO: You didn't have your
4	that two policemen had been killed?	4	"incula?"
5	MR PHATSHA: I heard about the injuries,	5	MR PHATSHA: No.
6	not the death.	6	MR MOJAPELO: And how long did you stay
7	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, and when did you	7	on the mountain on the 14th?
8	hear about those injuries?	8	MR PHATSHA: It was quite some time until
9	MR PHATSHA: I heard it late on the 13th.	9	I left, but it was quite some time. I don't know how long.
10	CHAIRPERSON: Where were you when you	10	MR MOJAPELO: Did you see the interaction
11	heard it?	11	between the strikers and the police?
12	MR PHATSHA: I was in the shack.	12	MR PHATSHA: I did not observe anything
13	CHAIRPERSON: Who told you?	13	that could have led to any sort of violence.
14	MR PHATSHA: I heard people talking about	14	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm not talking about
15	it in the street.	15	violence. On the 14th there were police officers talking to
16	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Mojapelo.	16	
17	MR MOJAPELO: Mr Phatsha, I'm telling you	17	MR PHATSHA: Yes, there were policemen.
18	on the 13th of August 2012 two police officers were killed	18	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, those police officers
19	in the Lonmin/Marikana area. Are you hearing that for the	19	were talking to the leaders of the strike, or some of the
20	first time from me today?	20	members of the strikers. Did you observe that?
21	MR PHATSHA: No, I heard it late.	21	MR PHATSHA: That I did not observe.
22	MR MOJAPELO: Late when?	22 23	MR MOJAPELO: Where were you seated at
23	MR PHATSHA: I did not look at the time.	_	the mountain?
24 25	MR MOJAPELO: Which day was it? MR PHATSHA: You're asking the same	24 25	MR PHATSHA: I was right in the middle, towards the back, in the middle of the many people.
25		25	towards the back, in the middle of the many people.
	Page 5622		Page 5624
1	question that I told you about.	1	MR MOJAPELO: Can I refer you to L198.
2	MR MOJAPELO: You said you heard late. I	2	MR PHATSHA: I can see it.
3	want to know what was the day.	3	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, the one before, L197.
4	CHAIRPERSON: No, I understood him to say	4	Do you see the –
5	he heard late on the 13th, unless I misheard. I thought he	5	
6			CHAIRPERSON: That's a photograph taken
	said he heard –	6	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th?
7	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson.	7	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of
8	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already.	7 8	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the
8 9	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought	7 8 9	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain.
8 9 10	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these	7 8 9 10	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson,
8 9 10 11	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers?	7 8 9 10 11	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197?
8 9 10 11 12	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that	7 8 9 10 11 12	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right
8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what time did you arrive at the mountain?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89? MR MOJAPELO: L89.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what time did you arrive at the mountain? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember so well	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89? MR MOJAPELO: L89. MR PHATSHA: This is a dark photo. I'm
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what time did you arrive at the mountain? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember so well what time it was.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89? MR MOJAPELO: L89. MR PHATSHA: This is a dark photo. I'm not very clear. I don't see very clear.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what time did you arrive at the mountain? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember so well what time it was. MR MOJAPELO: Did you find police	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89? MR MOJAPELO: L89. MR PHATSHA: This is a dark photo. I'm not very clear. I don't see very clear. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on this photo are you
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what time did you arrive at the mountain? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember so well what time it was. MR MOJAPELO: Did you find police officers there at the mountain?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89? MR MOJAPELO: L89. MR PHATSHA: This is a dark photo. I'm not very clear. I don't see very clear. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on this photo are you able to see the village, Nkare
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR PHATSHA: I said it, Chairperson. He's repeating the same thing that I've said already. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm sorry. I thought he was talking about the injuries. Do you know that these police officers were killed by the strikers? MR PHATSHA: I had no knowledge of that because I was not at that place. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the person that told you about the death of these two police officers, who did he say killed the police officers? MR PHATSHA: No, it wasn't somebody telling me; it was somebody going past in the street. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and on the 14th, what time did you arrive at the mountain? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember so well what time it was. MR MOJAPELO: Did you find police	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the 16th. I thought we were talking about the 14th? MR MOJAPELO: Yes, it's the photograph of the 16th, but I just want him to point his position on the mountain. MR MAHLANGU: Am I right, Mr Chairperson, on slide 197? MR MOJAPELO: Okay, in fact the right photo of the 14th is L89. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps he could point out on 89, slide 89, more or less where he was. MR MOJAPELO: Are you able to show us on that photo where were you seated on the 14th on the mountain? MR MAHLANGU: You mean on 89? MR MOJAPELO: L89. MR PHATSHA: This is a dark photo. I'm not very clear. I don't see very clear. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on this photo are you

### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Image: Additional and the set of the s		Page 5625		Page 5627
2         krauks Ibere?         2         know.           3         MR PHATSHA: Yes, I see that, yes.         3         CHARPERSON: Does that mean it's not norma?           6         rock?         MR PHATSHA: I see that, yes.         5         MR PHATSHA: I see that, yes.         6         MR PHATSHA: I see that, yes.         6         MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 14th while you         9           10         know is, where were you saded ther where the strikers and portrayed in the pholos?         10         MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 14th while you           11         portrayed in the pholos?         10         MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 14th while you           12         MR MOJAPELO: They were value to see if the polos, the highpos of the polos?         10         MR MOJAPELO: They were value you said it.           13         MR MOJAPELO: Okay, if you go host to the mountain on the 14th?         14         dead man next to the mountain on the 14th?           14         the cars of the polos, the highpos of the polos?         15         MR MATSHA: I don't nemethat.           15         MR PHATSHA: I don't remember seening you in reliation to these nated men?         16         MR MOJAPELO: Exerce that, MP           2         MR PHATSHA: I don't remember seening yes.         11         MR MOJAPELO: Cockay, lars go to he 15th.           2         MR PHATSHA: I don't remember seening yes.         22 <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Page 5627 MR PHATSHA: That I would not be able to</td>	1		1	Page 5627 MR PHATSHA: That I would not be able to
3       MR PHATSHA:       Yes, I see that.       3       CHAIRPERSON:       Does that mean it's not         4       MR MOLAPELO:       Okay, are you also able to       4       NMR PHATSHA:       What I'm saying is, I would         5       sce a group of poople not to what appears to be a big       5       NMR PHATSHA:       What I'm saying is, I would         6       rotak?       MR MOLAPELO:       That is the toppie where       8       MR MOLAPELO:       Okay, on the 14th while you         9       the strikers were assembled on the 14th.       What I'm saying is, I would       6       ot wash in this manner, I wouldwind I know.       8         10       Innow is, Mere were you sested there where the strikers are       1       6       dead man next to the mountain?       1         11       Im Pars MATSHA:       I wash in the indide.       13       I'm just saying, did you have knowledge that there was a         14       the cars of the poles, the hippos of the poles?       14       dead man next to the mountain?       16         18       MR MOLAPELO:       Nokay, Flyoug ob back to       16       MR MOLAPELO:       New you nee of these men         18       I the police, the hippos of the police?       18       MR PIATSHA:       I dead man next to the koppie on the 14th?         18       MR MOLAPELO:		Ş		
4       MR MOJAPELO:       Ökay, are you also able to 5       4       normal?         5       see a group of poople next to what appears to be a big rock?       MR PHATSHA:       L see that, yes.       MR PHATSHA:       I see that, yes.       1       MR PHATSHA:       L see that, yes.       7       I owash in this manner, I wouldn't know.         9       MR MOJAPELO:       That is the koppie where the strikers were assembled on the 14th. What I want to 10       normal?       1       0 dead man next to the mountal?         11       portrayed in the pholo?       10       MR MOJAPELO:       New you said it.         12       MR MATSHA:       I was in the mold?       10       MR MATSHA:       1 dead man next to the mountal in on the 14th?         13       MR MOJAPELO:       New were still at the normation on the 14th?       14       dead man next to the mountal in on the 14th?         14       the cars of the polic?       14       dead man next to the mountal in on the 14th?       14         15       MR MATSHA:       They were visible, yes.       15       MR MATSHA:       1 dead man next to the mountal in the 14th?         16       MR MOJAPELO:       Now, if you pool boo to MR MOJAPELO:       Now if Ware that the the that the mountal in the 14th?       1       hadead man next to the mountal in the 14th? </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
5       see a group of people next to what appears to be a big or ank?       5       MR PHATSHA:       Is we that, yes.         8       MR MCIAPELO:       That is the kopple where or the strikers were you skaled there where the strikers are in portrayed on the photo?       8       MR MCIAPELO:       Okay, on the 14th while you were still at the moment, i woudint know.         9       the strikers were you skaled there where the strikers are in portrayed on the photo?       10       MR MCIAPELO:       Not any in the indiale.         11       ortrayed on the photo?       11       MR PHATSHA:       I, was in the middle.       13       Implicit any so.         12       MR MCIAPELO:       You were not able to see       14       Idea man next to the mountain?         14       the cars of the police. the hippes of the police?       14       dead man next to the mountain on the 14th?         15       MR PHATSHA:       I on this dide?       14       dead man next to the mountain?         16       Win MCIAPELO:       Next You go back to       16       MR MCIAPELO:       Next You you back to         16       Win PHATSHA:       I don't remember seening       20       MR MCIAPELO:       Next You you po back to         17       By MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember seening       21       MR MCIAPELO:       Next You you you you         22	_		_	
6       rock?       6       not know what the people's habits are. If a person decides         7       MR PHATSHA: I see that, yes.       7       to wash in this mamer, I wouldn't know.         8       MR MOJAPELO: That is the kopple where       9       were still at the mountain?         9       the strikers were assembled on the 14th. What I want to       9       were still at the mountain?         11       portrayed on the photo?       1       MR PHATSHA: I was in the middle.       12         12       MR MOJAPELO: Vou were not able to see       14       dead man next to the mountain?         14       the cars of the police, the hippos of the police?       15       MR MOJAPELO: Way, they use back to         17       18       MR PHATSHA: On this side?       16       MR MOJAPELO: Way, they use there was a 1         19       were I was, because there were many of us.       17       MR PHATSHA: I don't membrie reacity       16       MR MOJAPELO: Were you one of those men         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       22       MR MOJAPELO: Were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the       1       approxing?       2       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the -         26       MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the?       3       3       1       approxing?	-	5 5		
7       INR PHATSHA:       I see that, yes.       7       to wash in this manner, I wouldn't know.         8       MR MOJAPELO:       That is the kopple where       8       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the 14th while you         10       know is, where were you sated there where the strikers are in the moment, were you taid that there was a dad man next to the mountain?       10       dad man next to the mountain?       10         11       portrayed on the photo.       You were statt the moment, were you taid that there was a dad man next to the mountain on the 14th?       14       14       MR MOJAPELO:       You wash in this manner, I wouldn't know.       14         12       MR PHATSHA:       I was in the middle.       12       MR MOJAPELO:       Im not saying you said it.         13       I'm plat saying, did you have knowledge that there was a dad man next to the mountain on the 14th?       14       dad man next to the mountain?       16       MR PHATSHA:       I dad not next to the koopie on the 14th?         14       the cars of MOJAPELO:       Okay. I'gou go back to       16       MR PHATSHA:       I was mainn the 14th?         15       Unrel that sows. naked mem. Where were in any out.       Yee is was bainn that?       17       heard man next to the mountain?       18       MR OJAPELO:       Okay. I'gou go to the 15th.         24       whero YMATSHA:       I daor the mount				
8       MR MOJAPELO:       That is the koppie where       8       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the 14th while you         9       the strikers were assembled on the 14th.       What I want to       9       were still at the moment, were you toked that there was a         11       portrayed on the photo?       10       dead man next to the mountain?         12       MR PHATSHA:       I was in the middle.       12       MR MOJAPELO:       I'm not saying you said it.         13       MR MOJAPELO:       You were not able to see       14       I'm jout saying, did you have knowledge that there was a         14       the cars of the police, the hippos of the police?       14       id add man next to the mountain on the 14th?         15       MR PHATSHA:       O kay, I' you po back to       17       Iead of a dead man next to the mountain on the the?         16       MR MOJAPELO:       Veas.       10       I'm polici saying, did you have knowledge that there was a         17       IAST, This is the picture that shows naked men. Where were       17       heard of a dead man next to the mountain on the hit?         17       IAST, This is Mandal Mantal i and in polici?       19       MR MOJAPELO:       Were you one of these men         10       IMR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       20       I'm pictaspaint men't usawathant men't heard i'm a dead	_		_	
9       the strikers were assembled on the 14th. What I want to       9       were still at the moment, were you told that there was a dad man next to the mountain?         10       know is, where were you sealed there where the strikers are to the mountain?       10       dad man next to the mountain?         12       MR PHATSHA:       I was in the middle.       12       MR MOJAPELO:       I'm next symp you said it.         13       MR MOJAPELO:       You were not able to see       13       I'm just saying, did you have knowledge that there was a dad man next to the mountain on the 14th?         15       MR PHATSHA:       They were visible, yes.       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Before today, have you ever         16       MR MOJAPELO:       Yes.       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Before today, have you ever         17       Hars HATSHA:       I doat man next to the koopie on the 14th?       18       MR MOJAPELO:       Were you one of those men         20       Inst, this is the picture that shows naked men.       19       MR PHATSHA:       I dead man next to the koopie on the 14th?         21       Where I was, because there were ram ont onts.       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Were you one of those men         22       where I was, because there were ram ont onts.       14       14       MR MOJAPELO:       Dea you aremember searing and the tothe polyce.		-		
10       know is, where were you seated there where the strikers are in potrayed on the photo?       10       dead man next to the mountain?         11       potrayed on the photo?       11       MR PIATSHA: No. 1 did not say so.         12       MR MOJAPELO: You were not able to see       11       Im just saying, did you have knowledge that there was a         14       the cars of the police, the hippos of the police?       14       dead man next to the mountain on the 14h?         15       MR PHATSHA: I did not has you add it.       16       MR MOJAPELO: Before today, have you ever         17       L87, this is the picture that shows naked men. Where were it you in relation to these naked men?       18       MR PHATSHA: After some time, yes.         19       WR PHATSHA: I don't remember exactly       18       MR PHATSHA: I was not there.       20         20       MR PHATSHA: I don't remember exactly       21       MR PHATSHA: I was not there.       21         21       MR PHATSHA: I saw them, yes.       23       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         23       MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the       1       happening?       2       MR MOJAPELO: Mark you you have the standing         24       Commission, what were they doing?       3       men.       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the -       1         25       Corunsou side? <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></td<>			_	
11       portrayed on the photo?       11       MR PHATSHA: No, I did not say so.         12       MR MOJAPELO: I'm mot saying you said It.         13       MR MOJAPELO: C'm mot saying you said It.         14       the cars of the police, the hippos of the police?       14         15       MR PHATSHA: They were visible, yes.       16         16       MR MOJAPELO: Before today, have you event         17       LS7, this is the picture that shows naked men. Where were       17         18       you in relation to these naked men?       18         19       MR PHATSHA: I don't remember exactly       21         20       wher I was, because there were many of us.       20         21       wher I was, because there were many of us.       22         22       wher I was, because there were many of us.       23         23       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24         25       were twy ashing outside?       3         3       11:55! MR PHATSHA: I aw the key doing?       3         3       11:55! MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but       4       happening?         4       MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the       1       happening?       9	-			
12       MR PHATSHA:       I was in the middle.       12       MR MOJAPELO:       I'm not saying you sold it.         13       MR MOJAPELO:       You were not able to see       14       I'm just saying, idd you have knowladge that there was a         14       the cars of the police, Phetipos of the police?       14       dead man next to the mountain on the 14th?         15       MR PHATSHA:       They were visible, yes.       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Mex you ever         18       Ive last, this to police, Phetipos of the police?       17       heard of a dead man next to the wountain on the 14th?         18       WR PHATSHA:       I don't new mountain on the 14th?       18       MR PHATSHA:       After some time, yes.         19       MR PHATSHA:       I don't new mountain on the 14th?       18       MR PHATSHA:       I was not to the koppie on the 14th?         20       MR PHATSHA:       I don't new mountain?       21       MR MOJAPELO:       Oaky, to the 15th.         21       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember seeing       23       ord/MISSIONER HEMRA):       Before that, Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing       23       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         24       MR MOJAPELO:		-	_	
13       MR MOJAPELO:       You were not able to see       13       Im just saying, did you have knowledge that there was a         14       the cars of the police, the hippos of the police?       14       dead man next to the mountian on the 14th?         15       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, if you go back to       15       MR PHATSHA:       I dead man next to the koppie on the 14th?         16       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, if you go back to       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Before today, have you ever         17       L87, this is the picture that shows naked men.       Where was an in exit to the koppie on the 14th?         18       WMR PHATSHA:       I dent memoustain?       19       MR MOJAPELO:       Were you one of those men         20       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember searchy       22       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember searchy         21       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember searchy       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAY:       Before that. Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Page 5626       1       happening?       Page 5626         1       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Nex you now to the 15th.         2       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO: <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-
14       the cars of the police, the hippos of the police?       14       dead man next to the mountain on the 14th?         15       MR PHATSHA: They were visible, yes.       15       MR PHATSHA: I did not hear that.         16       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, if you go back to       16       MR MOJAPELO: Before today, have you ever         17       heard of a dead man next to the koppie on the 14th?       18       MR MOJAPELO: Were you one of those men         19       MR MOJAPELO: Yes.       20       MR MOJAPELO: Or yes.       20       MR MOJAPELO: Or yes.         21       MR PHATSHA: I don't remember seeing       20       MR MOJAPELO: Do you remember seeing       21       MR MOJAPELO: Or you, are member seeing         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       25       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         25       Commission, what were they doing?       3       men.       1       happening?       Page 5626         10       MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the       7       happening?       Page 5626       1       men.         2       MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the       1       happening?       1       happening?       Page 5626         11       rownsixen, what were they doing?       3       men.       1       happening?       1       happening?				
15       MR PHATSHA:       They were visible, yes.       15       MR PHATSHA:       I did not hear that.         16       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, if you go back to       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Before today, have you ever         17       La7, this the picture that shows naked men.       The heard of a dead man next to the koppie on the 14th?         18       you in relation to these naked men?       18       MR PHATSHA:       After some time, yes.         19       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       20       there that was washing naked in public?         21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       21       MR PHATSHA:       I wasn't there.         22       Where I was, because there were many of us.       22       MR PHATSHA:       I wasn't there.         23       MR PHATSHA:       I som the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       25       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         25       were twy washing outside?       Q       MR PHATSHA:       I wasn't mere.         26       Commission, what were they doing?       3       men.       4         37       IT155       MR PHATSHA:       I have no Idea, Sir, but				
16       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, if you go back to       16       MR MOJAPELO:       Before today, have you ever         17       L87, this is the picture that shows naked men.       Where were       17       heard of a dead man next to the kopple on the 14th?         18       you in relation to these naked men?       18       MR PHATSHA:       After some time, yes.         20       MR MOJAPELO:       Yes.       20       there that was washing naked in public?         21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exectly       21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exectly         23       Where I was, because there were many of us.       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:       Before that, Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       Commission, what were they doing?       1       happening?       1       happening?         2       Commission, what were they doing?       3       men.       1       happening?         3       MR PHATSHA:       I hapve no idea, Sir, but       6       MR PHATSHA:       Naw about 20 past 4 in         7       poole awere steeping over three.       10       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the -         15       chatarpeteson: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
17       L87, this is the picture that shows naked men?       17       heard of a dead man next to the kopple on the 14th?         18       you in relation to these naked men?       18       MR PHATSHA:       After some time, yes.         19       MR MOJAPELO:       Yere you one of those men       18       MR MOJAPELO:       Were you one of those men         20       MR MOJAPELO:       Yes.       20       there that was washing naked in public?         21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       21       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay. let's go to the 15th.         22       where I was, because there were many of us.       22       MR MOJAPELO:       Doy uremember seeing       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAL:       Before that, Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         2       Commission, what were they doing?       2       MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.       around those naked men, perhaps watching thates         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the -         5       commission, what were they doing?       5       CHAIRPERSON:       Before that was         6       MR MOJAPELO:		<b>3</b>	_	
18       you in relation to these naked men?       18       MR PHATSHA: And this slide?         19       MR PHATSHA: On this slide?       19       MR MOJAPELO: Were you one of those men         20       there I was, because there were many of us.       20       there I was, because there were many of us.       21       MR MOJAPELO: Do you remember seeing       22       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, let's go to the 15th.         21       MR MOJAPELO: Do you remember seeing       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: Before that, Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       mR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the       23       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         26       Commission, what were they doling?       3       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing.       3       men.       1         4       MR NOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and bo you know why       5       CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th,         6       red restoeping over there.       7       evidential material before us, we've been told that the         7       people were sleeping over there.       7       evidential material before us, we've been told that the         7 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
19       MR PHATSHA:       On this side?       19       MR MOJAPELO:       Were you one of those men         20       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       20       there that was washing naked in public?         21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       21       MR PHATSHA:       I was, because there were many of us.         23       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember seeing       21       MR PHATSHA:       I was, because there were many of us.         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       PhatSha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR MOJAPELO:       Consussion, what were they doing?       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         26       Commission, what were they doing?       1       happening?         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.       1       happening?         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Nay, on the -         5       were they washing outside?       6       I thater antice is a question of the 14th. According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         10       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea., Sir, but       1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
20       MR MOJAPELO: Yes.       20       there that was washing naked in public?         21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       21       MR PHATSHA:       I wasn't there.         22       where I was, because there were many of us.       23       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember seeing         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:       Before that, Mr         26       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         26       Commission, what were they doing?       3       in happening?       2       MR PHATSHA:       Yes, I was amongst those         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       8       CHAIRPERSON:       This was about 20 past 4 in       7       evidential material before us, we ve been told that the         10       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal       1       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to       10       the sore where a body was found near the koppie, and the		5		
21       MR PHATSHA:       I don't remember exactly       21       MR PHATSHA:       I wasn't there.         22       where I was, because there were many of us.       23       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, let's go to the 15th.         23       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember seeing       24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?         25       MR PHATSHA:       I saw them, yes.       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         26       Commission, what were they doing?       3       I happening?         2       Commission, what were they doing?       3       men.         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       5       CHAIRPERSON:       Before unaverous those         5       UPAISTHA:       Thave no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the         7       poole were sleeping over there.       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the         16       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal       14       interfere with the process, but they further stated they         17       wash –				
22       Where I was, because there were many of us.       22       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember seeing       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:       Before that, Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       25       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         26       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       1       happening?         2       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       3       men.         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       5       men.       7       CHAIRPERSON:       Before you move to the 15th,         6       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       7       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow       9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to 10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the 1       protestres gave feedback that police - I'm reading from         12       own time.       12       Silde 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police had asked the				
23       MR MOJAPELO:       Do you remember seeing       23       COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:       Before that, Mr         24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR PHATSHA:       I saw them, yes.       Page 5626         1       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       Page 5626         2       Commission, what were they doing?       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why         5       were they washing outside?       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why         6       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the -         7       people were sleeping over there.       8       Police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       the afternoon.       9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to         10       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal       14       interfere with the process, but they further stated they         13       MR MOJAPELO:       No, he's not saying it's normal       12       side 99 - the protestres gave feedback that the police         14       to wash -       12       Side 99 - the protestres gave feedback that the police had asked the         17       representatives of the str		-		
24       these naked men on the 14th on the mountain?       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR PHATSHA:       I saw them, yes.       24       Phatsha, were you one of the persons who were standing         25       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       25       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         26       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       1       happening?         2       Commission, what were they doing?       3       men.         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing, outside?       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and to you know why         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the -         5       Were they washing outside?       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th.       According to the         6       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th.       According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       the afternoon.       10       the strikers that allow       11       protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from         12       kinterfere with the police		-	22	
25       MR PHATSHA:       I saw them, yes.       25       around those naked men, perhaps watching what was         Page 5626       Page 5628         1       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the         2       Commission, what were they doing?       1       happening?         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the –         5       were they washing outside?       5       CHAIRPERSON:       Before you move to the 15th,         6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th.       According to the       8         7       people were sleeping over there.       7       evidential material before us, we've been told that the         8       CHAIRPERSON:       This was about 20 past 4 in       9       pirotesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from         12       own time.       10       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal       11       interfere with the protesters gave feedback that the police a laws of the yould not         14       to wash       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the police on that they would not         14       tow ash		5	_	
Page 5626       Page 5626         1       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the         2       Commission, what were they doing?       1         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why         5       Were they washing outside?       5         6       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       6         7       people were sleeping over there.       7         8       CHAIRPERSON:       This was about 20 past 4 in         9       the afternoon.       10         10       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal         14       to wash -         15       CHAIRPERSON:       No, he's not saying that.         16       He just says the people can decide any time they like they         17       want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided         18       at 20 past 4 in the afternoon - possibly they had been         19       MR MOJAPELO:       Is't normal, according to         14       to wash, and apparently this group of people decided         17       want to wash, and apparently they had been         18       at 20 past 4 in the afternoon - possibly they had been         18				
1       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       1       happening?         2       Commission, what were they doing?       2       MR PHATSHA:       Yes, I was amongst those         3       I11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.       3       men.         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the –         5       were they washing outside?       5       CHAIRPERSON:       Before you move to the 15th,         6       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       7       evidential material before us, we've been told that the         8       CHAIRPERSON:       This was about 20 past 4 in       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       the afternoon.       9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to         10       MR MOJAPELO:       Any person, Mr Chairperson,       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the police         12       own time.       12       silde 99 - the protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from         13       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal       13       could attend the cri	25	MR PHATSHA: I saw them, yes.	25	around those naked men, perhaps watching what was
1       MR MOJAPELO:       Can you assist the       1       happening?         2       Commission, what were they doing?       2       MR PHATSHA:       Yes, I was amongst those         3       I11:55] MR PHATSHA:       They were washing.       3       men.         4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO:       Okay, on the –         5       were they washing outside?       5       CHAIRPERSON:       Before you move to the 15th,         6       MR PHATSHA:       I have no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       7       evidential material before us, we've been told that the         8       CHAIRPERSON:       This was about 20 past 4 in       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       the afternoon.       9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to         10       MR MOJAPELO:       Any person, Mr Chairperson,       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the police         12       own time.       12       silde 99 - the protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from         13       MR MOJAPELO:       Are you saying it's normal       13       could attend the cri				
2       Commission, what were they doing?       2       MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those         3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing.       3       men.         4       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the –         5       Were they washing outside?       5       CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th,         6       MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       8       CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in       8         8       CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the         11       knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his       11       protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from         12       Silde 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police       14       interfere with the process, but they duid not         14       to wash –       15       idd not know anything about the body or the circumstances         15       CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that.       16       of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the <td></td> <td>D 5/0/</td> <td></td> <td>D 5/00</td>		D 5/0/		D 5/00
3       [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing.       3       men.         4       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why       4       MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the –         5       were they washing outside?       5       CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th,         6       MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but       6       I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the         7       people were sleeping over there.       7       evidential material before us, we've been told that the         8       CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in       8       police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow         9       the afternoon.       9       investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to         10       MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson,       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the         11       knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his       10       the scene where a body was found near the kopple, and the         12       own time.       12       slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from         13       MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal       13       could attend the crime scene and that they would not         14       to wash -       15       did not know anything about the body or the circumstances         16 <td< td=""><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td></td></td<>	1	-	1	
4MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know why4MR MOJAPELO:Okay, on the -5were they washing outside?5CHAIRPERSON:Before you move to the 15th,6MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, but6I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the7people were sleeping over there.7evidential material before us, we've been told that the8CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 in8police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow9the afternoon.9investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to10MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the11knows what time he washes.Anybydy decides he wash at his11protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from12own time.12side 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.1516He just says the people can decide any time they like they16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon - possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where a the dime.19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't t	_	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the		happening?
5were they washing outside?5CHAIRPERSON:Before you move to the 15th,6MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, but6I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the7people were sleeping over there.7evidential material before us, we've been told that the8CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 in9pinzestigating officers and crime scene personnel access to10MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the11knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at his11protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from12own time.12slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the policecould attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash –14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where a the doy was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21Observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23MR MOJAPELO: <td>2</td> <td>MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing?</td> <td>2</td> <td>happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those</td>	2	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing?	2	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those
6MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, but6I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the7people were sleeping over there.7evidential material before us, we've been told that the8CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 in9police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow9the afternoon.9investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to10MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the11knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at his11protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from12own time.12slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15GHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon - possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where at he dowy was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to23	2 3	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing.	2 3	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men.
7people were sleeping over there.7evidential material before us, we've been told that the8CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 in8police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow9the afternoon.9investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to10MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the11knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at his11protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from12own time.12slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that <td>2 3 4</td> <td>MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why</td> <td>2 3 4</td> <td>happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the –</td>	2 3 4	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why	2 3 4	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the –
8CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 in investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from 12 own time.11knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time.10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from 12 slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal to wash -13could attend the crime scene and that they would not the interfere with the process, but they further stated they14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided their right.16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right.19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of your experience, for people to wash i	2 3 4 5	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside?	2 3 4 5	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th,
9the afternoon.9investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to10MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson,10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the11knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his11protesters gave feedback that police - I'm reading from12own time.12slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that.15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon - possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19Sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time.20MR MOJAPELO: Is it normal, according to23show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO: Is it normal, according to24from where you are?24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25MR PHATSHA: I can see it.12	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but	2 3 4 5 6	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the
10MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson, Mr Chairperson,10the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from12own time.12slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to2424your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of2425MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there.	2 3 4 5 6 7	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the
11knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his11protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from12own time.12slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash –14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow
12own time.12slide 99 - the protesters gave feedback that the police13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash -13could attend the crime scene and that they would not15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.1416He just says the people can decide any time they like they15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19Sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were they doing?[11:55] MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to
13MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal13could attend the crime scene and that they would not14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.14interfere with the process, but they further stated they16He just says the people can decide any time they like they15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon - possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theJoing?[11:55] MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the
14to wash -14interfere with the process, but they further stated they15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.14interfere with the process, but they further stated they16He just says the people can decide any time they like they15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided16of the death.Did you know that the police had asked the18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theyCommission, what were they[11:55]MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from
15CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.15did not know anything about the body or the circumstances16He just says the people can decide any time they like they16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the17want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided17representatives of the strikers that investigating officers18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were they doing?[11:55] MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police
16He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right.16of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?20heir right.19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the Chairperson.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of a large number of a crowd like that?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theyUnitsion[11:55]MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not
<ul> <li>17 want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided</li> <li>at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been</li> <li>sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's</li> <li>their right.</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: I agree with the</li> <li>Chairperson.</li> <li>MR MOJAPELO: Is it normal, according to</li> <li>your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of</li> <li>a large number of a crowd like that?</li> <li>If representatives of the strikers that investigating officers</li> <li>MR PHATSHA: I can see it.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were they doing?[11:55] MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they
18at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been18be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to2324your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of2425MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theyUnits[11:55]MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over the e.This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances
19sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right.19MR PHATSHA:I wasn't there at the time.20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:I is it normal, according to23day.24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theyInage[11:55]MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash –CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.He just says the people carbon carbon time they like they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the
20their right.20MR MOJAPELO:Since you say you were21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to2324your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of2425a large number of a crowd like that?2526MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theyUnitsion?[11:55]MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash –CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.He just says the people can decide any time they like theywant to wash, and apparently this group of people decided	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers
21MR PHATSHA:I agree with the21observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25a large number of a crowd like that?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were theyUing?[11:55]MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash –CHAIRPERSON:Knows shat he people can decide any time they like theywant to wash, and apparently this group of people decidedat 20 past 4 in the afternoon.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found?
22Chairperson.22show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25a large number of a crowd like that?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were they doing?[11:55] MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash –CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.He just says the people can decide any time they like theywant to wash, and apparently this group of people decidedat 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had beensleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time.
23MR MOJAPELO:Is it normal, according to23day.That is L90, if they can play it.Can you see it24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of24from where you are?25a large number of a crowd like that?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOJAPELO:Can you assist theCommission, what were they doing?[11:55] MR PHATSHA:They were washing.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, and do you know whywere they washing outside?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I have no idea, Sir, butpeople were sleeping over there.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:This was about 20 past 4 inthe afternoon.MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:Any person, Mr Chairperson,knows what time he washes.Anybody decides he wash at hisown time.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Are you saying it's normalto wash -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:No, he's not saying that.He just says the people can decide any time they like theywant to wash, and apparently this group of people decidedat 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had beensleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it'stheir right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were
24your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of 25 a large number of a crowd like that?24from where you are? 25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in the afternoon. MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson, knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time. MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal to wash – CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that. He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right. MR PHATSHA: I agree with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to
25 a large number of a crowd like that?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in the afternoon. MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson, knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time. MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal to wash – CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that. He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right. MR PHATSHA: I agree with the Chairperson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in the afternoon. MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson, knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time. MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal to wash – CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that. He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right. MR MOJAPELO: Is it normal, according to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in the afternoon. MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson, knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time. MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal to wash – CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that. He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right. MR MOJAPELO: Is it normal, according to your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it from where you are?
25 a large number of a crowd like that?25MR PHATSHA:I can see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in the afternoon. MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson, knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time. MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal to wash – CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that. He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right. MR PHATSHA: I agree with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOJAPELO: Can you assist the Commission, what were they doing? [11:55] MR PHATSHA: They were washing. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, and do you know why were they washing outside? MR PHATSHA: I have no idea, Sir, but people were sleeping over there. CHAIRPERSON: This was about 20 past 4 in the afternoon. MR PHATSHA: Any person, Mr Chairperson, knows what time he washes. Anybody decides he wash at his own time. MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying it's normal to wash – CHAIRPERSON: No, he's not saying that. He just says the people can decide any time they like they want to wash, and apparently this group of people decided at 20 past 4 in the afternoon – possibly they had been sleeping overnight there and so what he's saying, it's their right. MR MOJAPELO: Is it normal, according to your experience, for people to wash in a group in front of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	happening? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was amongst those men. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the – CHAIRPERSON: Before you move to the 15th, I'd like to ask a question of the 14th. According to the evidential material before us, we've been told that the police asked the representatives of the strikers to allow investigating officers and crime scene personnel access to the scene where a body was found near the koppie, and the protesters gave feedback that police – I'm reading from slide 99 – the protesters gave feedback that the police could attend the crime scene and that they would not interfere with the process, but they further stated they did not know anything about the body or the circumstances of the death. Did you know that the police had asked the representatives of the strikers that investigating officers be allowed access to the scene where the body was found? MR PHATSHA: I wasn't there at the time. MR MOJAPELO: Since you say you were observing these people, these naked men washing, I want to show you a video clip that was taken by the police on that day. That is L90, if they can play it. Can you see it from where you are?

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

	Page 5629		Page 5631
1	[VIDEO RECORDING PLAYED]	1	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm asking this
2	MR MOJAPELO: Can you see that there's a	2	question now for the second time. Were you told, or did
3	man there sprinkling water, spraying something over these	3	you know that there was a sangoma on the mountain?
4	naked men?	4	MR PHATSHA: I did not see any sangoma on
5	MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at him.	5	the mountain.
6	MR MOJAPELO: I think the operator can	6	MR MOJAPELO: Do you know the person that
7	stop it now. Do you call that washing?	7	we've just seen on the video sprinkling some liquid on the
8	MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, this	8	people, do you know that person?
9	questioning, I think it's proceeding on two - I just want	9	MR PHATSHA: I don't know that person.
10	to check if the premise is that the picture on 87, is it of	10	MR MOJAPELO: Is that person a rock
11	the same people as in 90, which I have a problem with, if	11	driller?
12	it might be established, and secondly whether it is	12	MR MAHLANGU: A what?
13	suggested the people in 90 are naked, or does it appear the	13	MR MOJAPELO: Is that person who was
14	same thing –	14	sprinkling water on the people a rock driller?
15	CHAIRPERSON: They don't appear naked to	15	MR PHATSHA: Because there were so many
16	me, and it's not self-evident that they are the people who	16	of us there mixed up from different shafts, I wouldn't know
17	were naked, visible on 87. So I think Mr Mpofu is correct.	17	what he is doing.
18	So I think you must reformulate the question in a way which	18	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Phatsha, if you
19	avoids that objection.	19	look at slide L86, is it easier for you to show us where
20	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, the video that we've	20	you might be in that crowd of people?
21	just observed there, how far were you from those people?	21	MR MAHLANGU: The slide on the –
22	MR PHATSHA: Quite a distance from them.	22	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: No, L86, the slide
23	MR MOJAPELO: Can I refer you back to	23	before that.
24	L87? You see those people who appear naked there at L87?	24	MR PHATSHA: I was far away from them.
25	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	25	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: But I mean you're
			Dogo E/22
1	Page 5630 MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from	1	Page 5632 unable to show us on this slide where you might have been?
1	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from	1 2	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been?
1 2 3	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people?		unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that
2	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away	2	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing.
2	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people?	2 3	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing.
2 3 4	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where	2 3 4	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to
2 3 4 5	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.]	2 3 4 5	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have
2 3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the	2 3 4 5 6	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90?	2 3 4 5 6 7	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOJAPELO:Yes, how far were you fromthose people?I am quite a distance awayMR PHATSHA:I am quite a distance awayfrom them.[He indicates that's in the region of 87, wherethe number 87 is.]MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:Were these people in 87 thesame as those ones in 90?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:I would not know that.MR MOJAPELO:If you look closely at 87,they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture or 90, there are still some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them? MR PHATSHA: I don't see naked people on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOJAPELO:Yes, how far were you fromthose people?MR PHATSHA:I am quite a distance awayfrom them.[He indicates that's in the region of 87, wherethe number 87 is.]MR MOJAPELO:Were these people in 87 thesame as those ones in 90?MR PHATSHA:I would not know that.MR MOJAPELO:If you look closely at 87,they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90,they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and ifyou observe on that picture on 90, there are still somenaked people.Can you see them?MR PHATSHA:I don't see naked people onslide 90.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOJAPELO:Yes, how far were you fromthose people?MR PHATSHA:I am quite a distance awayfrom them.[He indicates that's in the region of 87, wherethe number 87 is.]MR MOJAPELO:Were these people in 87 thesame as those ones in 90?MR PHATSHA:I would not know that.MR MOJAPELO:If you look closely at 87,they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90,they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and ifyou observe on that picture on 90, there are still somenaked people.Can you see them?MR PHATSHA:I don't see naked people onslide 90.Look at the screen, theoperator has enlarged it.Can you see the screen?MR PHATSHA:I'm looking at it, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOJAPELO:Yes, how far were you fromthose people?MR PHATSHA:I am quite a distance awayfrom them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, wherethe number 87 is.]MR MOJAPELO:Were these people in 87 thesame as those ones in 90?MR PHATSHA:I would not know that.MR MOJAPELO:If you look closely at 87,they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90,they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and ifyou observe on that picture on 90, there are still somenaked people. Can you see them?MR PHATSHA:I don't see naked people onslide 90.MR MOJAPELO:Look at the screen, theoperator has enlarged it. Can you see the screen?MR PHATSHA:I'm looking at it, yes.MR MOJAPELO:Do you see naked men there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just sprinkles them with drops of water? Is that a form of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them? MR PHATSHA: I don't see naked people on slide 90. MR MOJAPELO: Look at the screen, the operator has enlarged it. Can you see the screen? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, yes. MR MOJAPELO: Do you see naked men there? MR PHATSHA: I can see them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just sprinkles them with drops of water? Is that a form of washing that you've ever seen before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them? MR PHATSHA: I don't see naked people on slide 90. MR MOJAPELO: Look at the screen, the operator has enlarged it. Can you see the screen? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, yes. MR MOJAPELO: Do you see naked men there? MR PHATSHA: I can see them. MR MOJAPELO: What these people were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just sprinkles them with drops of water? Is that a form of washing that you've ever seen before? MR PHATSHA: I've never observed it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them? MR PHATSHA: I don't see naked people on slide 90. MR MOJAPELO: Look at the screen, the operator has enlarged it. Can you see the screen? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, yes. MR MOJAPELO: Do you see naked men there? MR PHATSHA: I can see them. MR MOJAPELO: What these people were doing that we have just observed on the video, being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just sprinkles them with drops of water? Is that a form of washing that you've ever seen before? MR PHATSHA: I've never observed it. CHAIRPERSON: Why do you think it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them? MR PHATSHA: I don't see naked people on slide 90. MR MOJAPELO: Look at the screen, the operator has enlarged it. Can you see the screen? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, yes. MR MOJAPELO: Do you see naked men there? MR PHATSHA: I can see them. MR MOJAPELO: What these people were doing that we have just observed on the video, being sprinkled by something: my question is, is that normal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just sprinkles them with drops of water? Is that a form of washing that you've ever seen before? MR PHATSHA: I've never observed it. CHAIRPERSON: Why do you think it's washing? It doesn't look like washing, does it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, how far were you from those people? MR PHATSHA: I am quite a distance away from them. [He indicates that's in the region of 87, where the number 87 is.] MR MOJAPELO: Were these people in 87 the same as those ones in 90? MR PHATSHA: I would not know that. MR MOJAPELO: If you look closely at 87, they are naked, and the video that we just observed at 90, they are in the process of wearing their clothes, and if you observe on that picture on 90, there are still some naked people. Can you see them? MR PHATSHA: I don't see naked people on slide 90. MR MOJAPELO: Look at the screen, the operator has enlarged it. Can you see the screen? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, yes. MR MOJAPELO: Do you see naked men there? MR PHATSHA: I can see them. MR MOJAPELO: What these people were doing that we have just observed on the video, being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	unable to show us on this slide where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: I could estimate, but that would not be a sure thing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you able to show us on the slide, Sir, perhaps where you might have been? MR PHATSHA: As I look at the picture, I was about in the region of the corner there. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Which corner? MR PHATSHA: The right-hand side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The right-hand bottom corner? MR PHATSHA: The top corner on the right side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Just a question, before Mr Mojapelo continues, have you ever seen people being washed before by standing naked in front of somebody who just sprinkles them with drops of water? Is that a form of washing that you've ever seen before? MR PHATSHA: I've never observed it. CHAIRPERSON: Why do you think it's

1	Page 5633	1	Page 5635 MR PHATSHA: Yes.
1 2	talking about the alleged washing, which is in the one slide, and the sprinkling, which is in what Mr Mojapelo	2	
2	showed, which we've established are two different things.	2	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, let's go to the 15th then. What time did you arrive at the mountain?
	-	4	MR PHATSHA: I'm not very certain about
4 5	CHAIRPERSON: The previous scene also involved merely sprinkling and not proper ablution, as one	4 5	the time of my arrival at the mountain on the 15th.
6	would normally describe it, but anyway, let's see what	6	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, but it says in your
	answer he gives.	_	
7 8	MR PHATSHA: I have been asked the	7	statement that you spent the day at the koppie. MR PHATSHA: It's the arrival time that
0 9	question before and I responded to about what, people	8 9	I'm not sure of.
9 10		9 10	
10	washing. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Why, Mr Phatsha,	10	MR MOJAPELO: Was it in the morning or in the afternoon?
12	<b>3</b>	12	
	were you standing there, watching these people? Why were	12	MR PHATSHA: I suspect it must have been in the afternoon.
13	you standing there, watching these people?	13	MR MOJAPELO: Were you armed that day?
14	MR PHATSHA: I was seated.	14	<u> </u>
15	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Right, then why	15	MR PHATSHA: I had my bush knife, panga. MR MOJAPELO: The previous day, on the
16	were you seated there, watching these people?	_	14th, you didn't have a bush knife when you came to the
17	MR PHATSHA: If men are washing, there is	17 18	mountain. Is that correct?
18 19	nothing wrong in other men just staring there and looking	10	MR PHATSHA: I don't understand you, Sir.
20	at them washing. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Phatsha –	20	MR MOJAPELO: I'm saying the previous day
20	MR PHATSHA: Yes, Sir.	20	on the 14th where we watched this, we were looking at these
22	MR MOJAPELO: Do you know any of those	22	pictures of naked men, you did not have the bush knife when
22	men that were washing, according to you?	22	you went to the mountain?
23	MR PHATSHA: No, I don't know anyone.	23 24	MR PHATSHA: There's a difference in this
24 25	MR MOJAPELO: Did you ask anyone of those	24 25	matter. This is because I had my bush knife. From the
20		20	
	Page 5634		Page 5636
1	men why were they washing in public?	1	time that I carried my bush knife, there was no other way
2	MR PHATSHA: I heard nobody asking that	2	where I said I would not carry it.
3	question.	3	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want you to
4	MR MOJAPELO: Mr Phatsha, is it possible	4	understand this question correctly. On the 14th, let's go
5	that the reason why you didn't ask is because you know	5	back, on the 14th when you went to the mountain, did you
6	exactly what those people were doing?	6	carry a bush knife?
7	MR PHATSHA: I have no knowledge.	7	MR PHATSHA: On the 14th, I'm not very
8	MR MOJAPELO: And is it possible that you	8	sure of what one carries, whether it was a stick or the
9	were one of those naked men?	9	bush knife.
10	MR PHATSHA: Who did what, Sir?	10	MR MOJAPELO: Let's go back to the 15th.
11	MR MOJAPELO: Who was naked there.	11	On the 15th, are you sure that you were carrying a bush
12	MR PHATSHA: No, never at any stage was I	12	knife?
13	naked.	13	MR PHATSHA: The 15th, yes I had it.
14	[12:15] MR MOJAPELO: Could you remember the	14	MR MOJAPELO: And what about the
15	colour of the clothing that you had on that day?	15	"incula?"
16	MR PHATSHA: What I know is that I was	16	MR PHATSHA: The 15th I had the bush
17	wearing a black pants and a T-shirt with a long sleeve and	17	knife. The "incula" I had on the 16th.
18	that has got stripes.	18	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, on the 14th – I'm
19	MR MOJAPELO: What was the colour of your	19	going back now, I don't want to confuse you. Do you agree
20	T-shirt?	20	with me that on the 14th you didn't have a "incula" in your
21	MR PHATSHA: It looks black, but not very	21	hands when you went to the mountain?
22	black, and then it has got stripes [like he indicates on	22	MR MAHLANGU: The "incula," he didn't
23	the chest.]	23	have it?
24	MR MOJAPELO: Is it the same shirt that	24	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, in his hand when he
25	you were wearing on the 16th when you were injured?	25	went to the mountain.
	RCHIVE FOR JUSTICE		

4MR PHATSHA:Yes.4other people were taking their "i5MR MOJAPELO:Let's go back again to the5MR PHATSHA:From614th.I don't want to confuse you.When you arrived at the6of their houses they had their were7mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.7CHAIRPERSON:Aft8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carrying	nen did you realise that nculas?" n the time they went out eapons. er you left your house? me out together with
2MR MOJAPELO:And on the 15th when you2in the same direction.3went to the mountain, you didn't have a "incula?"3CHAIRPERSON:WH4MR PHATSHA:Yes.4other people were taking their "i5MR MOJAPELO:Let's go back again to the5MR PHATSHA:Fror614th.I don't want to confuse you.When you arrived at the6of their houses they had their were7mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.7CHAIRPERSON:Aft8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carrying	nen did you realise that nculas?" n the time they went out eapons. er you left your house? me out together with
3went to the mountain, you didn't have a "incula?"3CHAIRPERSON:WH4MR PHATSHA:Yes.4other people were taking their "i5MR MOJAPELO:Let's go back again to the5MR PHATSHA:From614th.I don't want to confuse you.When you arrived at the6of their houses they had their were7mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.7CHAIRPERSON:Aft8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carrying	nculas?" n the time they went out eapons. er you left your house? me out together with
4MR PHATSHA:Yes.4other people were taking their "i5MR MOJAPELO:Let's go back again to the5MR PHATSHA:From614th.I don't want to confuse you.When you arrived at the6of their houses they had their were7mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.7CHAIRPERSON:Aft8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carrying	nculas?" n the time they went out eapons. er you left your house? me out together with
5MR MOJAPELO:Let's go back again to the5MR PHATSHA:From614th. I don't want to confuse you. When you arrived at the6of their houses they had their wat7mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.7CHAIRPERSON:Aft8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carrying	n the time they went out eapons. er you left your house? me out together with
<ul> <li>6 14th. I don't want to confuse you. When you arrived at the</li> <li>7 mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.</li> <li>8 We've already passed that.</li> <li>9 MR PHATSHA: Yes.</li> <li>10 MR MOJAPELO: On the 15th again when you</li> <li>11 went to the mountain there were police there at the</li> <li>6 of their houses they had their were othered at the</li> <li>6 of their houses they had their were othered at the</li> <li>9 others, although there were othered at the</li> <li>10 MR MOJAPELO: On the 15th again when you</li> <li>11 your home, you came out carrying</li> </ul>	eapons. er you left your house? me out together with
7mountain on the 14th there was the presence of the police.7CHAIRPERSON:Aft8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carryin	er you left your house? me out together with
8We've already passed that.8MR PHATSHA:I ca9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carrying	me out together with
9MR PHATSHA:Yes.9others, although there were other10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carryin	•
10MR MOJAPELO:On the 15th again when you10MR MOJAPELO:So11went to the mountain there were police there at the11your home, you came out carryin	ers who were ahead of me.
11 went to the mountain there were police there at the 11 your home, you came out carryin	
	when you came out of
12 mountain? 12 MR PHATSHA: Yes.	ng a "incula," on the 16th?
	I had it.
13 MR PHATSHA: Yes. 13 MR MOJAPELO: An	d how did you know that
14 MR MOJAPELO: And then when you go to the 14 the other people have their wea	pons?
15 mountain the third time, on the 16th, now you decide to 15 MR PHATSHA: I co	uld see with my eyes.
16 carry a sharpened weapon, the "incula." 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ	: Isn't the question
17 MR PHATSHA: Yes. 17 rather, how did you know before	you left home that the
18 MR MOJAPELO: What was the purpose of 18 others had their weapons? Isn't	•
19 carrying this "incula?" 19 MR MOJAPELO: Ye	S.
20 MR PHATSHA: Because we all had sticks, 20 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ	: Do you want to
21 all of us were carrying sticks. 21 rephrase it?	5
	ent out of my house to go
23 correctly. I'm not talking about sticks; I'm talking about 23 and urinate outside. I then reali	
24 the sharpened iron. 24 their weapons. I went in and th	
	d I understand you
	-
Page 5638	Page 5640
1 which he has, that which he possesses, which he can use in 1 correctly, you say everyone carried	the weapon that they
2 case there's a need for it, there's some trouble. 2 are able to use? Did I hear you co	
	prrectly?
3 MR MOJAPELO: Are you saying that on the 3 MR PHATSHA: I don'	prrectly? t understand you, Sir.
5 5 5	•
5 5 5	t understand you, Sir.
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.	t understand you, Sir.
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it.
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it.
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothing	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:What9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothim	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. /, we'll go back to the
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:What9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothir11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:What9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothir11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th.Let's just go back to the 15th	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa,
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:What9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothir11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th.Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA:That is correct.14came to address you on the mount	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa,
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothir11MR MOJAPELO: Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO: Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA: That is correct.14came to address you on the moun15MR MOJAPELO: Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA: Yes, th	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the ch. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain.
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothir11MR MOJAPELO: Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO: Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA: That is correct.14came to address you on the moun15MR MOJAPELO: Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA: Yes, th	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. /, we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothir11MR MOJAPELO: Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO: Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA: That is correct.14came to address you on the moun15MR MOJAPELO: Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA: Yes, th16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO: And17MR PHATSHA: There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. /, we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothir11MR MOJAPELO: Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO: Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA: That is correct.14came to address you on the moun15MR MOJAPELO: Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA: Yes, th16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO: And17MR PHATSHA: There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the sh. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. 5 Mr Mathunjwa who said
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:Wha9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothir11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA:That is correct.14came to address you on the mount15MR MOJAPELO:Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA:Yes, tt16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO:And17MR PHATSHA:There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom18MR MOJAPELO:Will I be quoting you18MR PHATSHA:It was19correct if I say the only reason why Mr Phatsha on the 16th19we should go back to our place of	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the sh. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. 5 Mr Mathunjwa who said
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothin11MR MOJAPELO: Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO: Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA: That is correct.14came to address you on the moun15MR MOJAPELO: Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA: Yes, ti16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO: And17MR PHATSHA: There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom18MR MOJAPELO: Will I be quoting you18MR PHATSHA: It was19correct if I say the only reason why Mr Phatsha on the 16th19we should go back to our place of20went to the mountain with a "incula," a sharpened iron, was20MR MOJAPELO: Oh, for	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the the The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. 5 Mr Mathunjwa who said residence.
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:What9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothir11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA:That is correct.14came to address you on the mount15MR MOJAPELO:Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA:Yes, ti16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO:And17MR PHATSHA:There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom18MR MOJAPELO:Will I be quoting you18MR PHATSHA:It was19correct if I say the only reason why Mr Phatsha on the 16th19we should go back to our place of20WR MOJAPELO:Oh, f	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. , we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. & Mr Mathunjwa who said residence. that's Mr Mathunjwa? We said to him we are
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:Wha9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:No thir11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th.Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA:That is correct.14Came to address you on the moun15MR MOJAPELO:Is there any other reason15MR PHATSHA:Yes, ti16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO:And17MR PHATSHA:There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom18MR MOJAPELO:Will I be quoting you18MR PHATSHA:It was19correct if I say the only reason why Mr Phatsha on the 16th19we should go back to our place of20MR PHATSHA:It is so.20MR MOJAPELO:Oh,	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. , we'll go back to the th. The leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. & Mr Mathunjwa who said residence. that's Mr Mathunjwa? We said to him we are
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO:You5MR PHATSHA:No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA:Anybo7original question.What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON:Wha9MR PHATSHA:This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA:Nothin11MR MOJAPELO:Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO:Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA:That is correct.14came to address you on the mount15MR MOJAPELO:Is there any other reason15MR MOJAPELO:And16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO:And18MR MOJAPELO:Will I be quoting you18MR PHATSHA:It was19correct if I say the only reason why Mr Phatsha on the 16th19we should go back to our place of20went to the mountain with a "incula," a sharpened iron, was20MR MOJAPELO:Oh, f21because other people were carrying their weapons?21 <td>t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the the particular. the leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. S Mr Mathunjwa who said residence. that's Mr Mathunjwa? We said to him we are not moving. me tell you – that is</td>	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the the particular. the leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. S Mr Mathunjwa who said residence. that's Mr Mathunjwa? We said to him we are not moving. me tell you – that is
416th there was going to be a need to use the "incula?"4MR MOJAPELO: You5MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not saying that.5weapon that they are able to use.6MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'm going back to my6MR PHATSHA: Anybo7original question. What was the purpose of carrying a7that belongs to him knows what he8"incula" to the mountain?8CHAIRPERSON: What9MR PHATSHA: This is because all the men9with yours?10were there at the place where we had our kieries.10MR PHATSHA: Nothin11MR MOJAPELO: Are you telling this11MR MOJAPELO: Okay12Commission that the reason why you carried a sharpened1216th. Let's just go back to the 15th13weapon was because other people were carrying it?13unions, that is President Zokwana14MR PHATSHA: That is correct.14came to address you on the mount15MR MOJAPELO: Is there any other reason15MR MOJAPELO: And16for carrying that sharpened weapon?16MR MOJAPELO: And17MR PHATSHA: There's none.17leaders asked you to go back hom18MR MOJAPELO: Will I be quoting you18MR PHATSHA: It was19correct if I say the only reason why Mr Phatsha on the 16th19we should go back to our place of20MR PHATSHA: It is so.21MR PHATSHA: Yes.1222MR PHATSHA: It is so.22Waiting for the employer, we are re23CHAIRPERSON: If I	t understand you, Sir. said everyone carries a ody carrying anything e intends doing with it. t did you intend doing ng in particular. y, we'll go back to the the particular. the leaders of the and President Mathunjwa, tain. hey arrived. then both of the e and to leave the koppie. S Mr Mathunjwa who said residence. that's Mr Mathunjwa? We said to him we are not moving. me tell you – that is

		1	
1	Page 5641 MR PHATSHA: No.	1	Page 5643 MR MOJAPELO: You see, what is troubling,
2	MR MOJAPELO: You decided on your own to	2	Mr Phatsha, is that on the 14th you came to the mountain
2	carry the weapons?	3	without the sharpened iron, and there were police officers
4	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	4	there. On the 15th you came again without the sharpened
5	MR MOJAPELO: Your weapon, who were you	5	weapon; there were police officers there. On the 16th when
6	going to use it against?	6	you come, the police officers are still there, but this
7	MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question	7	time you come with a sharpened weapon. Was it your
, 8	there.	8	intention to use that weapon against the police?
9	MR MOJAPELO: These weapons, the "incula"	9	[12:35] MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention.
10	that you had, you were able to use it, isn't it?	10	MR MOJAPELO: This sharpened iron rod,
11	MR PHATSHA: I was not expecting that I	11	this "incula," where were you storing it before the 16th?
12	would use the sharp instrument which I had, unless there	12	MR PHATSHA: It seems as if we are now
13	was something coming towards me.	13	going right back. I am to repeat what I have already
14	MR MOJAPELO: You say most of the people	14	responded to.
15	had their weapons. I assume that you are talking about the	15	CHAIRPERSON: I didn't hear you
16	strikers?	16	answering. Before the 16th, where did you keep your
17	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	17	"incula?" Where did you store it?
18	MR MOJAPELO: Those weapons, I put it to	18	MR PHATSHA: In the house, Mr
19	you that they were going to be used against anyone who was	19	Chairperson.
20	opposing the strike. What is your comment?	20	MR MOJAPELO: So you this sharpened
21	MR PHATSHA: I don't understand that	21	weapon in your house all along?
22	question. Would you repeat it?	22	MR PHATSHA: Where a man lives and he has
23	MR MOJAPELO: I'm saying those weapons	23	to have his weapons there, because in the townships where
24	that the strikers had, including yourself, were going to be	24	we stay a whistle would be blown and one wouldn't know what
25	used against anyone who was opposing the strike.	25	the problem is.
1	Page 5642 MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir	1	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where
2	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir.	2	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold?
2 3	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th	2 3	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to
2 3 4	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers	2 3 4	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me.
2 3 4 5	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so?	2 3 4 5	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your
2 3 4 5 6	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?"
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain –	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mourtain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOJAPELO:Is there a place wherethese weapons are sold?MR PHATSHA:I am unable to respond tothat question you're asking me.MR MOJAPELO:Where did you get your"incula?"MR PHATSHA:I made it myself.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, I want us to come tothe 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want toask one question about the 15th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mourtain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you
2 3 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mourtain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mourtain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR PHATSHA:That was not the intention,Sir.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Prior to the 16ththere were other members on the mourtain who had, strikerson the mountain, who were armed, not so?MR MAHLANGU:The question was, therewere other strikers on the mountain -COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Strikers on themountain who were carrying arms, yes.MR PHATSHA:Anyone who was there had aweapon, who had a weapon.Those were not carryinganything are those that don't own any.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Would that be thereason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons? MR PHATSHA: It is so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR PHATSHA:That was not the intention,Sir.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Prior to the 16ththere were other members on the mourtain who had, strikerson the mountain, who were armed, not so?MR MAHLANGU:The question was, therewere other strikers on the mountain –COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Strikers on themountain who were carrying arms, yes.MR PHATSHA:Anyone who was there had aweapon, who had a weapon.Those who was there had aweapon, who had a weapon.Those who was there had aweapon, who had a weapon.Those who the to carryinganything are those that don't own any.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Would that be thereason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well,because others were carrying weapons?MR PHATSHA:MR PHATSHA:It is so.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:And the 14th there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or – MR MOJAPELO: Singular. Singular, sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons: MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And the 14th there were also people with weapons, but you did not carry your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or – MR MOJAPELO: Singular. Singular, sorry. MR PHATSHA: After he had left I also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons? MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And the 14th there were also people with weapons, but you did not carry your weapon with you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or – MR MOJAPELO: Singular. Singular, sorry. MR PHATSHA: After he had left I also went away.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons? MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And the 14th there were also people with weapons, but you did not carry your weapon with you? MR PHATSHA: It is so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or – MR MOJAPELO: Singular. Singular, sorry. MR PHATSHA: After he had left I also went away. MR MOJAPELO: What about the others, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons? MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And the 14th there were also people with weapons, but you did not carry your weapon with you? MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: So why did it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO: Is there a place where these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or – MR MOJAPELO: Singular. Singular, sorry. MR PHATSHA: After he had left I also went away. MR MOJAPELO: What about the others, the other strikers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention, Sir. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Prior to the 16th there were other members on the mountain who had, strikers on the mountain, who were armed, not so? MR MAHLANGU: The question was, there were other strikers on the mountain – COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Strikers on the mountain who were carrying arms, yes. MR PHATSHA: Anyone who was there had a weapon, who had a weapon. Those who were not carrying anything are those that don't own any. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Would that be the reason that you carried a bush knife on the 15th as well, because others were carrying weapons? MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And the 14th there were also people with weapons, but you did not carry your weapon with you? MR PHATSHA: It is so. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: So why did it become necessary then to carry the weapons on the 15th and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	these weapons are sold? MR PHATSHA: I am unable to respond to that question you're asking me. MR MOJAPELO: Where did you get your "incula?" MR PHATSHA: I made it myself. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I want us to come to the 16th now, but before I get to the 16th I just want to ask one question about the 15th. It looks like you sat the whole day on the koppie when Mathunjwa came to talk to you MR PHATSHA: Mathunjwa did come. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, when Mathunjwa finished his speech, what did you do? MR MAHLANGU: The pronoun "you," is it used in its singular form or – MR MOJAPELO: Singular. Singular, sorry. MR PHATSHA: After he had left I also went away. MR MOJAPELO: What about the others, the other strikers? MR PHATSHA: Some remained there.

	Page 5645		Page 5647
1	remained, it means some left?	1	MR PHATSHA: Because he said the
2	MR PHATSHA: I left. When I left, I left	2	situation there was unusual.
3	the people there.	3	MR MOJAPELO: Didn't he say that there's
4	MR MOJAPELO: When you left, were you	4	going to be bloodshed if you don't leave the mountain?
5	part of the group? Did he leave as a group?	5	MR PHATSHA: There I'm not quite certain.
6	MR PHATSHA: Those who would feel hungry	6	I didn't hear him quite well.
7	would leave, and leaving the others behind.	7	MR MOJAPELO: You say in your paragraph 8
8	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, let's go to the 16th	8	that he went on his knees, requesting you to leave the
9	now. What time did you arrive at the koppie on the 16th?	9	koppie.
10	MR PHATSHA: What date was that?	10	MR PHATSHA: That I did not see.
11	MR MOJAPELO: On the 16th, on the day of	11	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you've made a
12	the shooting.	12	statement to the Commission, and I take it that the
13	MR PHATSHA: The 16th at 2, I'd estimate	13	statement was read back to you. In paragraph 8, if I have
14	at about 2.	14	to read it all, this is what you say, "On 16 August 2012 I
15	MR MOJAPELO: Can you identify where you	15	only returned to the koppie at about 14:00. I learned that
16	were sitting on the 16th? I'll show you a picture now. If	16	Mr Mathunjwa had already been there." Are those facts
17	you go to L197, do you see that?	17	correct so far?
18	MR PHATSHA: I see it, yes.	18	MR PHATSHA: Why I say I learned that Mr
19	MR MOJAPELO: Do you see there's a big	19	Mathunjwa had already been there is because I didn't see
20	yellow arrow pointing towards the left of that picture?	20	him when he came there for the first time.
21	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I see it.	21	MR MOJAPELO: Yes. "I only witnessed his
22	MR MOJAPELO: Where were you seated in	22	second address when he was pleading with us to leave the
23	relation to that arrow?	23	koppie and return to work."
24 25	MR PHATSHA: Looking at it, I was in the	24 25	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
25	middle of the people there.	25	MR MOJAPELO: "He went on his knees. His
	Page 5646		Page 5648
1	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a	1	request was not accepted."
2	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there?	2	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted
	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able	2 3	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer.
2 3 4	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write.	2 3 4	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what
2 3 4 5	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where	2 3 4 5	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these
2 3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?	2 3 4 5 6	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region.	2 3 4 5 6 7	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you mark with apen where you were seated there?MR PHATSHA:The position is I'm not ableto write.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you point whereyou were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?MR PHATSHA:I was at about this region.MR MAHLANGU:I'm marking with an X onslide 197.CHAIRPERSON:Perhaps we could be shown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you mark with apen where you were seated there?MR PHATSHA:The position is I'm not ableto write.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you point whereyou were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?MR PHATSHA:I was at about this region.MR MAHLANGU:I'm marking with an X onslide 197.CHAIRPERSON:Perhaps we could be shownon the various screens so that we see what the spot is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you mark with apen where you were seated there?MR PHATSHA:The position is I'm not ableto write.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you point whereyou were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?MR PHATSHA:I was at about this region.MR MAHLANGU:I'm marking with an X onslide 197.CHAIRPERSON:Perhaps we could be shownon the various screens so that we see what the spot is.Thank you.The area that the witness	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you mark with apen where you were seated there?MR PHATSHA:The position is I'm not ableto write.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you point whereyou were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?MR PHATSHA:I was at about this region.MR MAHLANGU:I'm marking with an X onslide 197.CHAIRPERSON:Perhaps we could be shownon the various screens so that we see what the spot is.Thank you.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:The area that the witnessis pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you mark with apen where you were seated there?MR PHATSHA:The position is I'm not ableto write.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you point whereyou were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?MR PHATSHA:I was at about this region.MR MAHLANGU:I'm marking with an X onslide 197.CHAIRPERSON:Perhaps we could be shownon the various screens so that we see what the spot is.Thank you.MR MOJAPELO:MR MOJAPELO:The area that the witnessis pointing appears to be where there's a small, or whatappears to be a walking path between the two big rocks.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you mark with apen where you were seated there?MR PHATSHA:The position is I'm not ableto write.MR MOJAPELO:Okay, can you point whereyou were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us?MR PHATSHA:I was at about this region.MR MAHLANGU:I'm marking with an X onslide 197.CHAIRPERSON:Perhaps we could be shownon the various screens so that we see what the spot is.Thank you.MR MOJAPELO:The area that the witnessis pointing appears to be where there's a small, or whatappears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. MrWesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians willpoint it, Mr Wesley's assistant.Is that the same position	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came? MR PHATSHA: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr Phatsha, why didn't you leave the koppie?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: You said in paragraph 8 of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr Phatsha, why didn't you leave the koppie? MR PHATSHA: I was waiting there to hear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: You said in paragraph 8 of your statement that Mr Mathunjwa was pleading with you to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr Phatsha, why didn't you leave the koppie? MR PHATSHA: I was waiting there to hear from the employer what he has to say about the employees'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: You said in paragraph 8 of your statement that Mr Mathunjwa was pleading with you to leave the koppie.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr Phatsha, why didn't you leave the koppie? MR PHATSHA: I was waiting there to hear from the employer what he has to say about the employees' request about the money they wanted.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: You said in paragraph 8 of your statement that Mr Mathunjwa was pleading with you to leave the koppie. MR PHATSHA: Yes, he said we should go to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr Phatsha, why didn't you leave the koppie? MR PHATSHA: I was waiting there to hear from the employer what he has to say about the employees' request about the money they wanted. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa spoke about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you mark with a pen where you were seated there? MR PHATSHA: The position is I'm not able to write. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, can you point where you were seated and the interpreter will mark that for us? MR PHATSHA: I was at about this region. MR MAHLANGU: I'm marking with an X on slide 197. CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could be shown on the various screens so that we see what the spot is. Thank you. MR MOJAPELO: The area that the witness is pointing appears to be where there's a small, or what appears to be a walking path between the two big rocks. Mr Wesley has gone to the technicians and the technicians will point it, Mr Wesley's assistant. Is that the same position you were when Mr Mathunjwa came? MR PHATSHA: Yes. MR MOJAPELO: You said in paragraph 8 of your statement that Mr Mathunjwa was pleading with you to leave the koppie.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	request was not accepted." MR PHATSHA: Yes, it was not accepted because we wanted to see the employer. MR MOJAPELO: Yes, I hear that, but what I want to know is that this, the contents of these paragraphs are correct? MR PHATSHA: That he was on his knees? MR MOJAPELO: Yes. MR PHATSHA: Pleading with us to leave the place because the situation is abnormal. MR MOJAPELO: Okay, you already answered the next question, which is why didn't you leave the mountain. I'm talking about you, Mr Phatsha, not the – MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question again. MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa has been on his knees, pleading with the strikers to leave the koppie, and you didn't leave the koppie, and I'm talking about Mr Phatsha, why didn't you leave the koppie? MR PHATSHA: I was waiting there to hear from the employer what he has to say about the employees' request about the money they wanted.

	,		
1	Page 5649	1	Page 5651
1	mountain. Did you think that your two weapons, that is the	1	statement that you made to the person from IPID.
2	bush and the "incula," were going to protect you from the	2	MR PHATSHA: Yes, it is.
3	bloodshed that Mathunjwa was talking about?	3	CHAIRPERSON: You in fact then said, when
4	MR PHATSHA: What we were expecting there	4	you pointed out the fact that he referred to your left leg
5	was that the employer would come out.	5	on page 2, and it should have been the left foot, you said
6	CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear Mr Mathunjwa	6	that for the rest you agreed with the statement.
7	talk about blood being spilled, giving that as a reason why	7	MR PHATSHA: Yes, it is so.
8	you should leave?	8	CHAIRPERSON: Right, now so the person
9	MR PHATSHA: That I did not hear.	9	who spoke to you, the union representatives described in
10	CHAIRPERSON: Was he the only union	10	the statement who spoke to you and advised you to disperse,
11	representative who spoke to you on the 16th at the koppie?	11	were you referring to Mr Mathunjwa?
12	MR PHATSHA: He is the person that I	12	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
13	heard speaking.	13	CHAIRPERSON: Well, the statement goes
14	CHAIRPERSON: Now in your statement,	14	on. "The representatives advised us to disperse because
15	which is exhibit DDD4, which you made to someone from IPID,	15	blood will be spilled all over." That means that you said
16	you said in the first paragraph the following, "On	16	in your statement that you were told to disperse because
17	Thursday, 2012-08-16, at about 16:00 I was in a meeting	17	blood would be spilled all over. Is that correct?
18	where union representatives gave us feedback regarding a	18	MR PHATSHA: That's it.
19	meeting they had with our employer. The representatives	19	CHAIRPERSON: Now Mr Mojapelo said when
20	advised us to disperse." Is that what you said?	20	you were told by Mr Mathunjwa that you should leave because
21	MR PHATSHA: NUM did not come there.	21	blood would be spilled all over, in other words there'd be
22	CHAIRPERSON: No, so the union	22	bloodshed, why didn't you leave? Now what's your answer to
23	representatives who you spoke about was obviously Mr	23	that question?
24 25	Mathunjwa. This is your statement. This is what you said.	24	MR PHATSHA: The reason was we did not
25	You said, "The union representatives gave us feedback, it's	25	refuse going back to work. We would have gone back to
	Page 5650		Page 5652
1	on the 16th, regarding a meeting they had with our employer.	1	work. We were only waiting for the employer there to bring
2	The representatives advised us to disperse." Is that what	2	us the reason, to bring us a reply on the request that we
3	Mr Mathunjwa said?	3	had made to him as workers.
4	MR PHATSHA: The person who was taking	4	CHAIRPERSON: But Mr Mathunjwa had told
5	down this statement did not write exactly what I said to	5	you that what had happened when he spoke to the employer,
6	him.	6	he gave you the feedback, and then he said that you must
7	[12:55] CHAIRPERSON: I know, but you were asked	7	disperse because blood would be spilled all over, and he
8	by your counsel what aspects of the statement you did not	8	actually went on his bent knees and pleaded with you to
9	agree with. This was not one of those passages. Is this	9	leave. Is that correct?
10	what you told the person who took down the statement?	10	MR PHATSHA: That is correct, that's what
11	MR PHATSHA: Chairperson, whilst he was	11	he said.
12	taking this statement, some of us were under terrible pains	12	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mathunjwa's feedback was
13	as a result of the injuries that we had suffered.	13	not that the employer was coming, but that the employer
14	CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering my	14	wasn't coming, is it not?
15	question. When Mr Mpofu asked you about the statement you	15	MR PHATSHA: That I did not hear.
16	said that there was something in the statement that wasn't	16	CHAIRPERSON: What was the feedback?
17	correct, which you wanted corrected, and that related to	17	MR PHATSHA: Because of the problem that
18	the reference to your having been shot.	18	I have, the hearing problem, Mr Chairperson, I'm not quite
19	MR MPOFU: In the leg, Mr Chairperson.	19	sure of what the report-back was.
20	CHAIRPERSON: In the leg, in the left	20	CHAIRPERSON: I see, but what you can
21	leg, and you said that that was wrong, it should have been	21	tell us, what you did hear was he advised you to disperse
22	a reference to your left foot.	22	and he said there'd be bloodshed.
23	MR PHATSHA: That is so, yes.	23	MR PHATSHA: That I heard, yes.
24	CHAIRPERSON: That is the mistake that	24	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mojapelo, I think you
	you referred to when Mr Mpofu took you through that	25	can now ask the question you were busy with, before we take
A	RCHIVE FOR JUSTICE	1	

1	Page 5653	1	Page 5655
1	the adjournment.	1	hear him.
2	MR MOJAPELO: Do you think that the two	2	MR MOJAPELO: Okay, I'll put it in
3	weapons that you were having in your hand, that is the	3	another way. Mr Mathunjwa is a leader of a union.
4	"incula" and the bush knife, were going to protect you from	4	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
5	the bloodshed that Mathunjwa was warning you about?	5	MR MOJAPELO: Mr Mathunjwa is on his
6	MR PHATSHA: I think I have responded to	6	knees, pleading with the workers to leave the koppie to
7	that question.	7	avoid the bloodshed.
8	MR MOJAPELO: My question is, and I would	8	MR PHATSHA: Yes, he said that.
9	love to have an answer, you had two weapons in your hands.	9	MR MOJAPELO: Do you have any reason to
10	Mr Mathunjwa has warned you that there's going to, blood is	10	believe that the employer will come to the mountain?
11	going to be spilled if you don't leave the koppie. Did you	11	MR PHATSHA: Yes, we are waiting for the
12	think that those two weapons were going to protect you	12	employer. We did not know when he was going to come, but
13	against the bloodshed that was warned by Mathunjwa?	13	we were going to wait there for the employer until he
14	MR PHATSHA: That was not the intention.	14	comes.
15	We did not think it was going to be so.	15	CHAIRPERSON: What would have happened if
16	CHAIRPERSON: Was there something else	16	Mathunjwa had been right and instead of the employer
17	that might have protected you against the bloodshed?	17	coming, there was bloodshed?
18	MR PHATSHA: We did not think of any	18	MR PHATSHA: This we did not expect to
19	other thing to protect us, Mr Chairman, because we did not	19	happen, Mr Chairperson. What we were expecting was the
20	expect that to happen. We were expecting the employer to	20	employer to come there with a response to the request of
21	come over to us.	21	the employees.
22	MR MOJAPELO: How were you expecting the	22	CHAIRPERSON: Is this perhaps a suitable
23	employer if Mr Mathunjwa has not told you that the employer	23	stage for us to take the adjournment?
24	is coming?	24	MR MOJAPELO: Yes, Mr Chair.
25	MR PHATSHA: We were expecting them	25	CHAIRPERSON: As I've explained already,
	Page 5654		Page 5656
1	there. We were just waiting for him.		
2		1	we will adjourn until Monday at 10 o'clock. 10 o'clock, I
2	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is	1 2	said.
2		1 2 3	
	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is		said.
3	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to	3	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday?
3 4	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed.	3 4	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday.
3 4 5	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir.	3 4 5	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know
3 4 5 6	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the	3 4 5 6	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused
3 4 5 6 7	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are asked	3 4 5 6 7	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets
3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr	3 4 5 6 7 8	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again andlet's see if we get an answer.	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again andlet's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, Mr	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do.
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again andlet's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, MrChairperson?Because I've already responded to his	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer. MR PHATSHA: What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to –
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed.It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question.CHAIRPERSON:Well, perhaps you'd like to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again andlet's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, MrChairperson?Because I've already responded to hisquestion.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:Well, perhaps you'd like torepeat your answer then.Well, perhaps you'd like to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer. MR PHATSHA: What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question. CHAIRPERSON: Well, perhaps you'd like to repeat your answer then. MR MOJAPELO: Repeat your answer, Mr	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again andlet's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, MrChairperson?Because I've already responded to hisquestion.CHAIRPERSON:MR MOJAPELO:Repeat your answer, MrPhatsha.Kepeat your answer, Mr	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer. MR PHATSHA: What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question. CHAIRPERSON: Well, perhaps you'd like to repeat your answer then. MR MOJAPELO: Repeat your answer, Mr Phatsha. MR PHATSHA: I don't understand you, Sir.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to happen, can Ms Kameshni with her customary efficiency just
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union isasking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave toavoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're goingto repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask thequestion to be repeated.Sometimes the questions are askedand you don't answer them and they have to be repeated.MrMojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint aboutrepetition, I suggest you repeat the question again andlet's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, MrChairperson?Because I've already responded to hisquestion.CHAIRPERSON:Well, perhaps you'd like torepeat your answer then.MR MOJAPELO:MR PHATSHA:I don't understand you, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:I don't understand you, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:- you don't understand the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 oʻclock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to happen, can Ms Kameshni with her customary efficiency just email us, should it become clear –
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer. MR PHATSHA: What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question. CHAIRPERSON: Well, perhaps you'd like to repeat your answer then. MR MOJAPELO: Repeat your answer, Mr Phatsha. MR PHATSHA: I don't understand you, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: - you don't understand the question, perhaps that's a good reason why counsel should	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 oʻclock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to happen, can Ms Kameshni with her customary efficiency just email us, should it become clear – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well, if she knows on
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer. MR PHATSHA: What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question. CHAIRPERSON: Well, perhaps you'd like to repeat your answer then. MR MOJAPELO: Repeat your answer, Mr Phatsha. MR PHATSHA: I don't understand you, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: - you don't understand the question, perhaps that's a good reason why counsel should repeat it and endeavour to repeat it in a comprehensible	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to happen, can Ms Kameshni with her customary efficiency just email us, should it become clear – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well, if she knows on Sunday what we will know on Monday, then I'm sure with the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR MOJAPELO:But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed.MR PHATSHA:It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir.CHAIRPERSON:Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer.MR PHATSHA:What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question.CHAIRPERSON:Well, perhaps you'd like to repeat your answer then. MR MOJAPELO:MR PHATSHA:I don't understand you, Sir. CHAIRPERSON:Or Phatsha.I don't understand you, Sir. CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:- you don't understand the question, perhaps that's a good reason why counsel should repeat it and endeavour to repeat it in a comprehensible form.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to happen, can Ms Kameshni with her customary efficiency just email us, should it become clear – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well, if she knows on Sunday what we will know on Monday, then I'm sure with the efficiency to which you've referred, she will communicate
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR MOJAPELO: But a leader of a union is asking you and pleading with you on his knees to leave to avoid bloodshed. MR PHATSHA: It seems as if you're going to repeat one and the same thing, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: Sometimes you ask the question to be repeated. Sometimes the questions are asked and you don't answer them and they have to be repeated. Mr Mojapelo, I suggest you, despite the complaint about repetition, I suggest you repeat the question again and let's see if we get an answer. MR PHATSHA: What can he repeat, Mr Chairperson? Because I've already responded to his question. CHAIRPERSON: Well, perhaps you'd like to repeat your answer then. MR MOJAPELO: Repeat your answer, Mr Phatsha. MR PHATSHA: I don't understand you, Sir. CHAIRPERSON: - you don't understand the question, perhaps that's a good reason why counsel should repeat it and endeavour to repeat it in a comprehensible	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	said. MR MAHLANGU: Monday? CHAIRPERSON: 10 o'clock Monday. MR MAHLANGU: What did I say? CHAIRPERSON: By then we will know whether the health hazard that I mentioned earlier, caused by the fact that there's no water supply and the toilets aren't working, will have been solved, and if it hasn't been solved, when it is likely to be solved. We will then be able to decide whether we can carry on with the sitting of the Commission on Monday, and if we can't, what we will have to do. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I'm sorry, self-appointed shaft steward – I just wanted to – CHAIRPERSON: Shaft or shop? MR MPOFU: Shaft. I wanted to say, Chairperson, if it becomes clear, in the unlikely event that it becomes clear by Sunday that it is not going to happen, can Ms Kameshni with her customary efficiency just email us, should it become clear – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well, if she knows on Sunday what we will know on Monday, then I'm sure with the

1	Page 5657 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chair.	
2	CHAIRPERSON: But I'm going to be here at	
3	10 o'clock on Monday, come what may. I will be here at 10 $$	
4	o'clock and I will then say on record what's going to	
5 6	happen. If anybody else is here, that's something that we will see, and we will now adjourn.	
7	[COMMISSION ADJOURNED]	
8		
9		
10		
11 12		
13		
14		
15		
16 17		
18		
19		
20		
21 22		
22		
24		
25		
	1 100 100 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
+ R	As have the transferred to the	
5	mining home, Some on the home	
la .	A. Manuty Kelyon othe	
A	RCHIVE FOR JUSTICE	

### Rustenburg

				Page
A	5640:6 5657:5	available 5585:9	5642:18,22 5656:11	5616:1 5627:23
able 5592:7 5608:2	<b>anyway</b> 5633:6	5619:4	carrying 5599:24	5631:18,22,25 5632:4
5614:19 5624:16,24	apparently 5626:17	avoid 5602:5 5654:4	5600:9 5636:11	5632:9,11,15 5633:11
5625:1,4,13 5627:1	<b>appear</b> 5629:13,15,24	5655:7	5637:19,21 5638:7,13	5633:15 5639:16,20
5632:4 5640:2,5	<b>appears</b> 5625:5	avoids 5629:19	5638:16,21 5639:11	5642:3,8,13,17,21
5641:10 5646:3	5646:14,15	aware 5617:15	5639:23 5640:6	Commissioners 5585:5
5656:11	application 5585:4,19		5642:9,11,15	Commission's 5617:18
ablution 5633:5	approach 5595:19,24	B	cars 5625:14	commotion 5616:20
<b>abnormal</b> 5648:10	5596:25 5597:2,4	back 5599:11 5600:6	case 5591:22 5638:2	communicate 5656:24
accept 5592:16	5598:6	5603:10 5616:8,10,20	caused 5618:7 5656:7	communication
accepted 5648:1,2	approached 5595:22	5623:25 5625:16	Centre 5617:16	5617:19
access 5628:9,18	5596:4	5629:23 5636:5,10,19	5618:11	complain 5595:5,19
accurately 5588:22	approaching 5594:15	5637:5 5638:6	certain 5635:4 5647:5	complained 5594:19,25
addition 5618:13	5595:12	5640:11,12,17,19	certainly 5596:16	5596:1 5597:16
address 5618:10,14	approximately 5605:12	5643:13 5647:13	Chair 5586:4,7 5596:8	complaining 5594:17
5640:14 5647:22	5605:20	5651:25,25	5619:8 5655:24	5595:8
	area 5620:15,16	<b>BARNES</b> 5586:3	5657:1	complaint 5595:9
adjourn 5618:20 5656:1 5657:6	5621:19 5646:13	basis 5596:25	<b>Chairman</b> 5653:19	5654:10
	aren't 5656:9	<b>bash</b> 5615:20	chased 5599:16,17,21	completely 5602:1
<b>ADJOURNED</b> 5657:7	<b>arm</b> 5640:24	<b>bathing</b> 5616:3	chasing 5598:17,23	comprehensible
adjournment 5617:6,9	armed 5623:1 5635:14	<b>beaten</b> 5588:4,5,9,10	check 5600:4,11,15,16	5654:23
5653:1 5655:23	5642:5	5588:16,18 5592:6	5601:15,19 5602:10	<b>concentrate</b> 5604:15
ADJOURNS 5617:10	arms 5642:9	<b>believe</b> 5655:10	5602:19,24 5603:23	concerns 5594:15
admit 5602:24	arrival 5615:8 5635:5,8	belong 5594:5	5603:24 5604:13,22	conditions 5617:14
advised 5617:20	arrive 5600:23 5614:24	belongs 5640:7	5608:9,14,19,25	confirm 5602:25
5649:20 5650:2	5616:6 5622:20	bent 5652:8	5609:3,4 5629:10	<b>confirmed</b> 5603:20
5651:10,14 5652:21	5635:3 5645:9	better 5587:10 5618:23		5604:4,15
affidavits 5585:15	arrived 5600:25 5609:8		Checking 5609:2 chest 5634:23	<b>confuse</b> 5603:9 5636:1
affiliate 5591:21		<b>big</b> 5594:9 5625:5		
African 5615:9	5611:7 5615:1,4	5645:19 5646:15	<b>choice</b> 5596:9	5637:6
afternoon 5616:13,15	5616:4 5637:6	<b>bit</b> 5604:9	<b>choose</b> 5592:1,11	consequence 5617:24
5626:9,18 5635:11,13	5640:15	black 5634:17,21,22	circumstances 5585:13	5618:4
afterward 5605:11	arrow 5645:20,23	blame 5592:16	5618:16 5628:15	constant 5617:19
agree 5586:14 5596:17	aside 5592:8	<b>blood</b> 5648:24,24	<b>Civic</b> 5617:16 5618:11	<b>CONTD</b> 5585:22
5596:22,23 5626:21	asked 5587:22 5589:12	5649:7 5651:15,17,21	clarify 5594:22	5619:11,19
5636:19 5650:9	5604:23 5605:4	5652:7 5653:10	clarity 5606:5 5618:21	contents 5648:5
agreed 5618:9 5651:6	5609:9 5628:8,16	bloodshed 5647:4	<b>clear</b> 5599:5 5624:22	continue 5592:17
ahead 5639:9	5633:8 5640:17	5649:3 5651:22	5624:22 5656:18,19	5612:15 5617:12
alight 5610:21	5650:7,15 5654:8	5652:22 5653:5,13,17	5656:21	5618:16
alleged 5633:1	asking 5592:4 5609:5	5654:4 5655:7,17	clearly 5591:16 5606:3	continues 5585:3
allow 5628:8	5609:12 5614:4	<b>blown</b> 5643:24	clip 5628:22	5604:12 5632:17
allowed 5628:18	5621:1,25 5631:1	<b>body</b> 5628:10,15,18	<b>close</b> 5596:15	сору 5602:10
Alright 5619:18 5621:7	5634:2 5644:4 5654:3	<b>bottom</b> 5632:12	<b>closely</b> 5630:9	<b>corner</b> 5632:8,9,12,13
ambiguous 5599:4	aspects 5650:8	briefly 5585:4	<b>clothes</b> 5630:11	correct 5588:18
ambition 5591:3	assaulted 5587:4,13,15	<b>bring</b> 5652:1,2	<b>clothing</b> 5634:15	5602:25 5603:20
AMCU 5585:25	5587:17 5588:4,6,7	<b>building</b> 5592:8,10	colleagues 5597:3	5604:5,15,22 5609:2
5587:24,25 5588:2,3	5588:10,11,13,15,16	bullets 5610:19	5606:22	5629:17 5635:18
5588:9,16 5589:1,8	5588:18,21,21 5589:4	<b>burned</b> 5610:6,7	colour 5634:15,19	5638:14,19 5647:17
5589:12,18,20,24,25	assembled 5625:9	5617:24	<b>come</b> 5593:3 5609:14	5648:6 5650:17
5590:12,16 5591:10	assist 5614:15 5626:1	<b>bush</b> 5635:15,17,22,25	5643:6,7 5644:8,12	5651:17 5652:9,10
5592:1	assistant 5646:17	5636:1,6,9,11,16	5649:5,21 5653:21	corrected 5650:17
ammunition 5610:22	<b>assume</b> 5641:15	5642:14 5649:2	5655:10,12,20 5657:3	correctly 5588:17
answer 5589:8,13,16	assumption 5604:25	5653:4	<b>comes</b> 5655:14	5596:19 5636:4
5590:25 5595:17	attack 5586:22 5587:2	busy 5619:14,16	coming 5603:22	5637:23 5640:1,2
5596:10,12 5607:20	5587:5,7,10 5590:3,6	5652:25	5604:12 5641:13	couldn't 5607:5
5609:6,8,12,15	5590:7		5652:13,14 5653:24	counsel 5585:6,7
	attacked 5586:21	С	5655:17	5621:1 5650:8
5611:21 5616:1 5621:2 5633:7	5589:21 5590:13	cables 5617:23	<b>comment</b> 5615:13	5654:22
5651:22 5653:9	attempt 5618:10	call 5629:7	5641:20	counted 5597:6
	attempts 5609:19	can't 5619:3 5656:12	Commission 5585:2,7	<b>co-workers</b> 5587:13
5654:9,12,17,18	attend 5628:13	capable 5618:22	5585:13 5617:10,10	crime 5628:9,13
answered 5589:1,5	August 5587:1,6	carried 5636:1 5638:12	5617:11 5626:2	cross 5585:23
5606:12 5648:11	5590:14 5598:19	5640:1 5642:14	5638:12 5647:12	cross-examination
answering 5643:16	5600:20 5607:17	carries 5636:8 5637:25	5656:12 5657:7	5586:11 5590:19
5650:14	5609:10 5611:5	5640:4	<b>Commissioner</b> 5596:23	5592:17 5612:14
anybody 5605:3 5612:2	5614:24,25 5615:4	carry 5636:2,6 5637:16	5603:3 5606:1,6	5619:19
ECOCAL ECOB OF				
5626:11 5637:25	5621:18 5647:14	5640:25 5641:3	5610:15 5614:17	cross-examine 5585:25

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

## Rustenburg

				Page 2
crowd 5607:21 5626:25	disperse 5649:20	5633:3	5596:25 5604:9,16	5654:5 5655:12,13
5631:20	5650:2 5651:10,14,16	<b>estimate</b> 5605:21	5615:25 5619:5	5656:19 5657:2,4
curious 5611:17,22	5652:7,21	5632:2 5645:13	5620:9,19 5621:20	good 5586:9,11,13
customary 5656:20	distance 5629:22	evening 5607:16,24	5647:20 5649:16	5654:22
	5630:3	5609:1,25 5611:5	<b>five</b> 5605:14	greeting 5586:13
D	distinction 5599:6	event 5656:18	follow 5618:15	group 5594:25 5595:6
damages 5609:20	doctor 5613:1	evidence 5585:3,8,11	following 5587:21	5598:24 5599:15
dark 5624:21	document 5618:2	5585:21 5588:22	5600:2,3 5603:21	5608:3,4 5625:5
date 5598:18 5645:10	5619:6	5590:14 5609:19	5604:6,8,11 5649:16	5626:17,24 5645:5,5
day 5587:3,16 5598:12	doesn't 5611:21	5617:12	foot 5650:22 5651:5	guards 5609:23 5610:6
5600:2 5601:17	5632:23	evidential 5628:7	forever 5591:2,4	5610:20 5612:18
5602:14 5604:16	doing 5597:11 5626:2	exactly 5593:21	form 5618:18 5632:19	gunshot 5599:10
5607:22 5609:21	5630:22 5631:17	5625:21 5632:25	5644:16 5654:24	<u> </u>
5610:1 5612:19	5634:6 5640:7,8	5634:6 5650:5	forward 5596:24	habits 5627:6
5614:24 5616:17 5621:24 5622:3	<b>don't</b> 5585:9 5589:8 5591:6 5592:16	examine 5585:24	<b>found</b> 5585:20 5604:24 5614:1 5615:23	
5628:23 5634:15	5595:16 5597:15	exhibit 5610:12 5649:15	5628:10,18	hacked 5610:7,20
5635:7,14,16,20	5598:1 5603:5	expect 5609:14 5653:20	four 5587:7	HANABE 5596:18,22 5598:24 5599:2
5644:11 5645:11	5606:17,19,23	5655:18	fourth 5589:17	5603:3 5606:1,5,10
days 5600:3 5603:22	5607:12 5613:13,17	expected 5592:15	free 5599:20	5609:5 5610:15
5604:6,8,11	5614:2,6,10 5615:7	expecting 5641:11	freely 5599:18,19	5615:25
<b>DDD4</b> 5649:15	5615:21 5620:13,18	5649:4 5653:20,22,25	front 5626:24 5632:18	hand 5636:24 5653:3
<b>dead</b> 5627:10,14,17	5620:22 5622:21	5655:19	<b>full 5</b> 619:4	hands 5636:21 5653:9
dealing 5590:20	5623:9 5624:22	experience 5626:24	function 5618:16	happen 5586:23
death 5610:7,20 5621:6	5625:21 5629:15	experienced 5617:15	functions 5618:1	5653:20 5655:19
5622:15 5628:16	5630:14 5631:9	5617:21	further 5585:18	5656:20 5657:5
<b>December</b> 5586:16	5633:24 5635:19	explain 5590:20 5592:3	5611:14 5628:14	happened 5587:6
5587:7 5588:1	5636:19 5637:6	5592:5	501111 502011	5597:24 5601:10,17
<b>decide</b> 5591:19 5597:9	5640:3 5641:21	explained 5655:25	G	5602:21 5604:24
5618:24 5626:16	5642:12 5647:4	explosion 5617:21	gather 5608:22	5610:1 5613:13,17
5637:15 5656:11	5653:11 5654:9,20,21	5618:5	gathered 5614:7	5614:14 5619:13
decided 5591:16,18,24	driller 5631:11,14	expressing 5588:17	gentlemanly 5586:1	5652:5 5655:15
5597:12,25 5598:6	drops 5632:19	eyes 5639:15	getting 5593:2 5632:25	happening 5603:7
5626:17 5641:2	<b>due</b> 5618:6		give 5585:21 5588:25	5628:1
decides 5626:11 5627:6		<b>F</b>	5601:10 5603:4	happens 5613:9,21
decision 5597:18	E	face 5589:13,16	5605:21,24 5611:14	happy 5586:5,7
5619:3	earlier 5602:16 5656:7	fact 5606:9 5610:8	5613:25 5618:1	5589:18
defended 5591:23	ears 5612:5,8	5624:12 5651:3,4	given 5589:11 5590:25	<b>hasn't</b> 5656:9
demand 5593:22	easier 5610:13 5631:19	5656:8	<b>gives</b> 5633:7	haven't 5588:25 5589:5
5594:4	Eastern 5606:16,19,21	facts 5619:4 5647:16	<b>giving</b> 5649:7	5590:11,16 5606:11
describe 5633:6	efficiency 5656:20,24	fair 5604:25	<b>go</b> 5592:11,23 5597:25	hazard 5656:7
described 5651:9	either 5585:9 5591:14	family 5586:1	5598:2,9 5600:5,6	health 5618:15 5656:7
despite 5654:10	5599:4	far 5603:7 5629:21	5602:14 5603:14,18	hear 5586:15 5596:19
device 5617:25	electrical 5617:23	5630:1 5631:24	5608:23,25 5609:2	5597:15 5606:3
didn't 5590:22 5591:17	electricity 5617:16	5647:17	5612:3 5614:23	5611:1,4,8,22 5612:4
5592:19 5594:4	5618:6,12	fashion 5614:22	5615:3 5616:5	5612:7 5616:16,19
5595:22 5596:11,18	elicit 5590:24	father 5592:7	5625:16 5627:22	5620:1,3,5,7,19
5596:19 5597:2	else's 5592:11	fear 5590:9	5635:2 5636:4,10	5621:2,3,8 5627:15
5601:16 5602:14	email 5656:21	February 5585:1	5637:5,14 5638:23	5640:2 5643:15
5605:5 5608:25	employees 5593:7	5617:22	5639:22 5640:11,12	5647:6 5648:4,20
5611:25 5612:2	5603:17 5648:21	feedback 5628:11,12	5640:17,19 5645:8,17	5649:6,9 5652:15,21
5623:3 5634:5	5655:21	5649:18,25 5652:6,12	5646:23	5655:1
5635:17 5636:20,22	employer 5593:23	5652:16	goes 5651:13	heard 5585:4 5592:23
5637:3 5643:15	5597:13,19 5598:7,11	<b>feel</b> 5645:6	going 5585:23,24	5596:13 5610:3,25,25
5647:3,6,19 5648:12	5598:21 5609:8,14	feeling 5605:7 5611:24	5589:24 5590:24	5611:2,6 5612:9,17
5648:18,19 5651:22	5640:22 5648:3,21	5612:1	5591:1 5592:10	5612:20 5613:11,23
<b>die</b> 5620:10	5649:5,19 5650:1	feels 5592:21	5599:11 5600:11,15	5616:18,22 5620:21
died 5616:24	5652:1,5,13,13	fellow 5590:13 5597:3	5600:16 5601:14,25	5620:23 5621:5,9,11
difference 5635:24	5653:20,23,23	5616:17	5612:5 5613:9	5621:14,21 5622:2,5
<b>different</b> 5590:24	5655:10,12,13,16,20	file 5585:14	5614:12 5617:2	5622:6 5627:17
	endeavour 5654:23	find 5585:11 5603:6	5618:19,19 5622:18	5634:2 5637:22
3011:20 3031:10			ECOC 10 ECOD 1 C	FCAD 12 FCF0.02
5633:3	engagement 5609:22	5622:23	5636:19 5638:4,6	5649:13 5652:23
5633:3 difficult 5613:24	engagement 5609:22 English 5599:3	finished 5618:2	5641:6,19,24 5643:13	hearing 5611:19
5633:3 difficult 5613:24 difficulties 5602:6	<b>engagement</b> 5609:22 <b>English</b> 5599:3 <b>enlarged</b> 5630:17	<b>finished</b> 5618:2 5644:14	5641:6,19,24 5643:13 5647:4 5648:24,25	hearing 5611:19 5619:1 5621:19
5633:3 difficult 5613:24	engagement 5609:22 English 5599:3	finished 5618:2	5641:6,19,24 5643:13	hearing 5611:19

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

Rustenburg

				Page
help 5614:13	5642:1 5643:8,9	5597:24	L	L86 5631:19,22
HEMRAJ 5614:17	5653:14	joined 5587:18,22,24	L 5610:12	L87 5625:17 5629:24
5627:23 5631:18,22	intentions 5600:13	5588:1,9,16 5589:1	ladies 5586:2	5629:24
5631:25 5632:4,9,11	interaction 5623:10	5589:20,25 5590:12	language 5615:9	L89 5624:13,20
5632:15 5633:11,15	interfere 5628:14	5591:10,16 5592:24	large 5626:25	L90 5628:23
5639:16,20 5642:3,8	interim 5617:25	5597:23	late 5600:25 5621:9,21	
5642:13,17,21	intermingled 5606:9	joins 5592:20	5621:22 5622:2,5	M
he's 5622:8 5626:15,19	interpret 5606:2	<b>junior</b> 5585:6	leader 5654:2 5655:3	Madlanga 5585:8
high 5618:1	interpreter 5596:13		leaders 5585:8 5613:5	MAHLANGU 5618:3
hippos 5625:14	5601:23 5610:12	K	5614:8,11,19 5623:19	5619:8 5624:10,19
home 5592:7 5593:9	5618:1 5619:5 5646:6	Kameshni 5656:20	5640:12,17	5631:12,21 5636:22
5598:16,17,23	interrupt 5590:19	Karee 5607:1,11,13	learned 5647:15,18	5642:6 5644:15
5599:14,14,19 5600:6	interruptions 5617:16	keep 5643:16	leave 5586:19 5587:10	5646:8 5656:3,5
5605:11 5615:14	intervened 5612:14	kieries 5638:10	5587:12 5589:7	making 5597:4
5639:11,17 5640:17	intervention 5592:15	killed 5609:24 5612:19	5592:7,22 5640:17	Malindi 5585:9
hope 5585:11 5602:5	investigating 5628:9,17	5616:21 5619:20,24	5645:5,7 5646:22	Mambush 5608:6
house 5639:7,22	involved 5633:5	5620:2,12,16 5621:4	·	man 5627:10,14,17
5643:18,21	involvement 5597:19	5621:18 5622:11,16	5647:4,8,22 5648:9	5629:3 5643:22
housed 5617:22	<b>IPID</b> 5649:15 5651:1	killing 5620:8	5648:12,17,18,19,25	manner 5627:7
houses 5639:6	iron 5637:24 5638:20	kind 5585:15 5590:20	5649:8 5651:20,22	march 5598:3,3,4,15
Human 5585:7,13	5643:3,10	5597:11	5652:9 5653:11	5598:20,22 5600:20
hungry 5645:6	isiXhosa 5599:6	knees 5647:8,25 5648:7	5654:3 5655:6	5600:20 5609:18
hurt 5593:1	isn't 5639:16,18	5648:17 5652:8	leaving 5589:11,23	marched 5599:9
hut 5592:8,10,11,11	5641:10	5654:3 5655:6	5645:7	5610:10,17
H-U-T 5592:8	isolated 5610:20	knife 5635:15,17,22,25	led 5623:13	<b>Marikana</b> 5620:16
<b>H-O-1</b> <i>3372.</i> 8	issue 5597:9,13	5636:1,6,9,12,17	left 5590:15 5591:1,13	mark 5646:1,6
I	issues 5617:20	5642:14 5653:4	5598:11 5599:14	marking 5646:8
idea 5591:7 5626:6	it's 5586:20 5589:23	know 5587:19 5590:11	5601:8 5604:18	material 5628:7
identify 5614:19	5590:9 5595:8	5590:20 5592:24	5607:25 5616:4	Mathunjwa 5640:13,18
5645:15	5597:10 5601:16	5593:4,4 5594:4	5623:9 5639:7,17	5640:20,24 5644:11
immediately 5616:4	5602:7 5624:7	5595:23 5597:2,18,24	5644:18 5645:1,2,2,2	5644:12,13 5646:18
impression 5597:7	5626:13,19 5627:3	5598:1,4,22 5599:15	5645:4,20 5650:20,22	5646:21 5647:16,19
including 5596:2	5629:9,16 5632:22	5600:15 5606:8,18,23	5651:4,5	5648:16,23 5649:3,6
5641:24	5635:8 5649:25		leg 5650:19,20,21	, , ,
incorrect 5602:20	I'd 5585:3 5628:6	5607:12 5611:17	5651:4	5649:24 5650:3
incula 5623:4 5636:15		5614:2,6,10,13,16	let's 5586:1 5595:18	5651:11,20 5652:4
	5645:13 I'll 5592:22 5599:8	5615:5,7,21 5619:21	5598:2 5603:10	5653:5,10,13,23
5636:17,20,22 5637:3		5619:24 5620:4,11,13	5604:15 5614:23	5655:3,5,16
5637:16,19 5638:4,8	5604:9 5618:1	5620:17,18,22,25,25	5616:5 5627:22	Mathunjwa's 5652:12
5638:20 5639:11	5645:16 5655:2	5622:3,10 5623:9	5633:6 5635:2 5636:4	matter 5597:13,19
5641:9 5643:11,17	I'm 5586:13 5589:18	5625:10 5626:4	5636:10 5637:5	5618:17 5619:2
5644:6 5649:2 5653:4	5590:18 5592:4,14	5627:2,6,7 5628:15	5640:12 5645:8	5635:25
inculas 5639:4	5595:16 5596:8,12	5628:16 5630:8,25	5654:12	mean 5598:24 5607:7
indicates 5630:4	5601:22 5609:5	5631:3,6,8,9,16	linked 5618:12	5608:24 5612:18
5634:22	5610:12 5612:13	5633:22,24 5634:5,16	liquid 5631:7	5624:19 5627:3
indirect 5590:25	5614:4 5619:14	5639:13,17 5643:24	lives 5643:22	5631:25
inevitably 5618:15	5621:17 5622:9	5648:5 5650:7	Local 5617:19	meaning 5615:9
inform 5585:5 5593:16	5623:14 5624:21,25	5655:12 5656:6,23	long 5595:7 5605:8,12	means 5594:23 5601:24
5594:11	5627:5,12,13 5628:11	knowledge 5622:12	5623:6,9 5634:17	5602:11 5604:6
information 5610:2	5629:5 5630:18	5627:13 5634:7	longer 5592:15	5645:1 5651:15
5611:15	5631:1 5635:4,9,20	knows 5626:11 5640:7	Lonmin 5607:2,4	meant 5588:17
<b>informed</b> 5585:16	5636:7,18 5637:23,23	5656:22	5609:23 5620:15	measures 5618:14
5593:12	5638:5,6 5641:23	koppie 5603:12,24	Lonmin/Marikana	meeting 5585:6,10,11
infrastructure 5618:8	5646:3,8 5647:5	5604:16 5605:3,13,17	5621:19	5585:17 5598:8,9
<b>injured</b> 5611:3,18,23	5648:13,18 5652:18	5607:16 5608:19	look 5621:23 5630:9,16	5649:17,19 5650:1
5612:10 5634:25	5656:14,23 5657:2	5609:14,25 5611:5,7	5631:19 5632:7,23	member 5586:16
injuries 5621:5,8	I've 5585:17 5589:11	5611:13 5612:3	looked 5596:12	5588:3 5589:3,20
5622:10 5650:13	5618:2 5622:8	5625:8 5627:17	5616:11	5590:1,10 5591:15,17
inkqubela-phambili	5632:21 5654:14	5628:10 5635:7	looking 5624:25 5629:5	5591:20
5602:8 5603:8	5655:25	5640:17 5644:11	5630:18 5633:18	members 5623:20
inkqubo 5601:24	84	5645:9 5646:22	5635:21 5645:24	5642:4
inquire 5609:7	J2010	5647:9,15,23 5648:17	looks 5634:21 5644:10	men 5625:17,18,24
inquired 5601:11	Ja 5603:13 5608:24	5648:18,19 5649:11	love 5653:9	5627:19,25 5628:3,21
instrument 5641:12	join 5587:25 5588:2	5653:11 5655:6	lunchtime 5618:19	5629:4 5630:19
intend 5640:8	5589:7,12,18,24	kraals 5625:2	L197 5624·3 5645·17	5633:17,18,23 5634:1
	5589:7,12,18,24 5590:5,16,22 5591:18	kraals 5625:2 K3 5616:17 5617:2	L197 5624:3 5645:17 L198 5624:1	5633:17,18,23 5634:1 5634:9 5635:22
intend 5640:8			L197 5624:3 5645:17 L198 5624:1	

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

#### Rustenburg

				Page
mentioned 5656:7	5627:25 5628:21	5620:12,16 5621:18	5592:2,11 5600:18	5623:11,15,18
merely 5633:5	5629:4,13,15,17,24	5622:11,15,16,24	5640:10	5625:14,14 5628:8,11
met 5598:5	5630:10,13,14,19	5623:15,18 5628:9,17	particularly 5598:25	5628:12,16,22 5637:7
middle 5623:24,25	5632:18 5634:9,11,13	5643:3,5,6	parties 5585:5,14	5637:11 5643:3,5,6,8
5625:12 5645:25	5635:22	offices 5598:3,4,9,20	passages 5650:9	policemen 5621:4
mine 5596:7 5610:11	name 5613:25 5617:3	5599:10 5600:21	passed 5637:8	5622:25 5623:17
5610:19,19 5639:24	names 5605:24 5606:18	official 5598:23	passing 5593:18	portrayed 5625:11
minutes 5605:15				position 5618:24
	5606:23 5614:5,10	officials 5598:21	path 5646:15	
misheard 5622:5	near 5628:10	5599:16	pause 5589:12,15	5624:8 5646:3,17
missed 5615:25	nearby 5617:22	<b>Oh</b> 5640:20	<b>pen</b> 5646:2	possesses 5638:1
mistake 5650:24	necessarily 5589:23	<b>Okay</b> 5586:22 5587:2,9	<b>people's</b> 5627:6	<b>possible</b> 5634:4,8
mixed 5606:9 5614:7	5594:22	5587:14 5592:18,22	period 5586:16	possibly 5626:18
5631:16	necessary 5618:17	5593:8,15,25 5594:3	5618:23	<b>postpone</b> 5617:17
mobile 5618:13	5642:22	5594:10,24 5595:2,9	person 5590:1 5591:15	5618:25
moment 5604:16	need 5638:2,4	5597:7,22 5598:8	5592:20 5595:22,23	prefer 5586:2,2
5617:14 5618:18	negative 5617:5	5599:2 5600:1,7,14	5595:23 5599:7,7	preference 5586:3
5627:9	never 5587:16 5594:6	5601:9 5612:21	5605:4 5609:11	premise 5629:10
Monday 5585:10	5594:13 5596:3,4	5613:8,24 5614:23	5612:16,18 5617:1	prepare 5598:9
5618:20,24 5619:1	5597:6 5601:11,18	5615:3 5616:5,19	5620:25 5622:14	presence 5637:7
,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
5656:1,3,4,12,23	5605:1,4 5610:3	5620:15 5622:9,14,19	5626:10 5627:6	present 5617:13
5657:3	5611:16 5612:24	5623:14 5624:12,23	5631:6,8,9,10,13	<b>President</b> 5640:13,13
money 5593:2,2,4	5613:2,6,11,23	5625:4,16 5626:4	5649:12 5650:4,10	previous 5633:4
5594:4,17,18 5595:8	5615:1 5616:11,22,23	5627:8,22 5628:4	5651:1,8	5635:16,20
5648:22	5620:23 5632:21	5629:20 5631:1	personally 5587:3	<b>Prior</b> 5642:3
month 5586:25	5634:12	5635:2,6 5636:3,18	personnel 5628:9	problem 5594:9,16
months 5587:7	Nkaneng 5624:24	5638:6 5640:11	<b>persons</b> 5614:19	5603:4 5618:21
morning 5585:16,24	normal 5626:13,23	5644:8,13 5645:8	5627:24	5629:11 5643:25
5586:12,13 5610:11	5627:4 5630:23	5646:1,5 5647:11	photo 5624:13,17,21,23	5652:17,18
5616:14 5618:20	normally 5633:6	5648:11 5655:2	5625:11	problems 5585:12
5635:10	note 5617:5	once 5601:22	photograph 5624:5,7	5594:7,12 5618:10,12
<b>mountain</b> 5600:4,8,11	notices 5585:14	ones 5587:21 5630:7		5618:15
			photographs 5614:18	
5600:16,21,24 5601:2	<b>No-one</b> 5613:20	onwards 5618:25	phrase 5607:25	proceed 5619:1,18
5601:6,14,15 5603:22	NUM 5586:16,19,21,23	<b>open</b> 5615:12	picked 5639:24	proceeding 5629:9
5604:13 5613:1,5,9	5587:11,23 5588:4,6	operating 5617:14,25	<b>picture</b> 5615:12	proceedings 5585:1
5613:14,17,21,22	5588:10,11,25 5589:3	operator 5629:6	5625:17 5629:10	5617:18
5614:1,9,14,20,25	5589:7,11,20,21,23	5630:17	5630:12 5632:7	process 5617:24
5615:2,6,8,19,23	5590:1,5,7,10,13,15	opinion 5618:18	5645:16,20	5628:14 5630:11
5616:6 5622:20.24	5591:1.14 5594:11.17	opportunity 5618:11	<b>pictures</b> 5635:22	progress 5600:4,10,15
5623:7,23 5624:9,18	5594:20,25 5595:6,23	oppose 5585:14	<b>piece</b> 5604:9,9	5600:15 5601:15,19
5625:24 5627:10,14	5597:8 5598:3,6,9,15	opposed 5591:20	place 5593:13,16	5602:7,11,19,25
5631:3,5 5635:3,5,18	5598:17,20,20,23	opposing 5641:20,25	5598:10 5620:14	
5635:23 5636:5,21,25				
2032:23 2030:2.21.22				5603:5,23,25 5604:13
	5599:10,16 5600:21	order 5602:24	5622:13 5638:10	5604:23,24 5608:10
5637:3,7,11,12,15	5609:18,19 5612:23	order 5602:24 original 5638:7	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 <b>promise</b> 5587:10
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 <b>number</b> 5602:12	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 <b>promise</b> 5587:10 <b>promised</b> 5618:13
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 <b>promise</b> 5587:10
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 <b>number</b> 5602:12	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 <b>promise</b> 5587:10 <b>promised</b> 5618:13
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 <b>number</b> 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 <b>move</b> 5587:20 5596:24	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 <b>number</b> 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 <b>move</b> 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 <b>number</b> 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 <b>move</b> 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 <b>moving</b> 5599:18	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 O	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 <b>move</b> 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 <b>moving</b> 5599:18 5640:22	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 O oath 5585:21 5619:9	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 O oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u>	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 O oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22	$5609:18,19 5612:23$ $5649:21$ <b>number</b> 5602:12 $5605:18 5626:25$ $5630:5$ <b>NUM's</b> 5610:10,17 $\hline O$ <b>oath</b> 5585:21 5619:9 <b>objection</b> 5629:19 <b>observe</b> 5603:21 $5604:5,7,10 5623:12$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 0 oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 5604:5,7,10 5623:12 5623:20,21 5630:12	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 places 5646:24 Platinum 5606:16,20 play 5628:23 PLAYED 5629:1 pleaded 5652:8 pleading 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 please 5586:9 5619:18 pleasure 5608:13 plural 5599:5,7	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 0 oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 5604:5,7,10 5623:12 5623:20,21 5630:12 observed 5629:21	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLA YED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17	$5609:18,19 5612:23$ $5649:21$ number 5602:12 $5605:18 5626:25$ $5630:5$ NUM's 5610:10,17 $\hline O$ oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 $5604:5,7,10 5623:12$ $5623:20,21 5630:12$ observed 5629:21 $5630:10,22 5632:21$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15 pants 5634:17	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 places 5646:24 Platinum 5606:16,20 play 5628:23 PLA YED 5629:1 pleaded 5652:8 pleading 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 please 5586:9 5619:18 pleasure 5608:13 plural 5599:5,7 point 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 <b>move</b> 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 <b>moving</b> 5599:18 5640:22 <b>Mpofu</b> 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19	5609:18,19 5612:23 5649:21 number 5602:12 5605:18 5626:25 5630:5 NUM's 5610:10,17 0 oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 5604:5,7,10 5623:12 5623:20,21 5630:12 observed 5629:21	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLA YED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 <b>move</b> 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 <b>moving</b> 5599:18 5640:22 <b>Mpofu</b> 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17	$5609:18,19 5612:23$ $5649:21$ number 5602:12 $5605:18 5626:25$ $5630:5$ NUM's 5610:10,17 $\hline O$ oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 $5604:5,7,10 5623:12$ $5623:20,21 5630:12$ observed 5629:21 $5630:10,22 5632:21$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15 pants 5634:17	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24	$5609:18,19 5612:23$ $5649:21$ number 5602:12 $5605:18 5626:25$ $5630:5$ NUM's 5610:10,17 $\hline O$ oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 $5604:5,7,10 5623:12$ $5623:20,21 5630:12$ observed 5629:21 $5630:10,22 5632:21$ observing 5628:21 obviously 5649:23	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8	$5609:18,19 5612:23$ $5649:21$ number 5602:12 $5605:18 5626:25$ $5630:5$ NUM's 5610:10,17 $\hline O$ oath 5585:21 5619:9 objection 5629:19 observe 5603:21 $5604:5,7,10 5623:12$ $5604:5,7,10 5623:12$ observed 5629:21 $5630:10,22 5632:21$ observing 5628:21 obviously 5649:23 occasionally 5600:4	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8 municipality 5617:20	$\begin{array}{c} 5609:18,19\ 5612:23\\ 5649:21\\ \textbf{number}\ 5602:12\\ 5605:18\ 5626:25\\ 5630:5\\ \textbf{NUM's}\ 5610:10,17\\ \hline \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \textbf{oath}\ 5585:21\ 5619:9\\ \textbf{objection}\ 5629:19\\ \textbf{observe}\ 5603:21\\ 5604:5,7,10\ 5623:12\\ 5623:20,21\ 5630:12\\ \textbf{observed}\ 5629:21\\ 5630:10,22\ 5632:21\\ \textbf{observing}\ 5628:21\\ \textbf{obviously}\ 5649:23\\ \textbf{occasionally}\ 5600:4\\ 5603:22\ 5604:13\\ \end{array}$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16 paragraphs 5648:6	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLA YED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14 <b>points</b> 5585:20	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7 put 5603:8 5620:25
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8	$\begin{array}{c} 5609:18,19\ 5612:23\\ 5649:21\\ \textbf{number}\ 5602:12\\ 5605:18\ 5626:25\\ 5630:5\\ \textbf{NUM's}\ 5610:10,17\\ \hline \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \textbf{oath}\ 5585:21\ 5619:9\\ \textbf{objection}\ 5629:19\\ \textbf{observe}\ 5603:21\\ 5604:5,7,10\ 5623:12\\ 5623:20,21\ 5630:12\\ \textbf{observed}\ 5629:21\\ 5630:10,22\ 5632:21\\ \textbf{observing}\ 5628:21\\ \textbf{obviously}\ 5649:23\\ \textbf{occasionally}\ 5600:4\\ 5603:22\ 5604:13\\ \textbf{office}\ 5595:10,11,23\\ \end{array}$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5650:12 panga 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16 paragraphs 5648:6 part 5592:22 5593:4	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14 <b>pointis</b> 5585:20 <b>police</b> 5610:7,9 5616:21	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8 municipality 5617:20 5617:23,25 5618:9	$\begin{array}{c} 5609:18,19\ 5612:23\\ 5649:21\\ \textbf{number}\ 5602:12\\ 5605:18\ 5626:25\\ 5630:5\\ \textbf{NUM's}\ 5610:10,17\\ \hline \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \textbf{oath}\ 5585:21\ 5619:9\\ \textbf{objection}\ 5629:19\\ \textbf{observe}\ 5603:21\\ 5604:5,7,10\ 5623:12\\ 5623:20,21\ 5630:12\\ \textbf{observed}\ 5629:21\\ 5630:10,22\ 5632:21\\ \textbf{observing}\ 5628:21\\ \textbf{obviously}\ 5649:23\\ \textbf{occasionally}\ 5600:4\\ 5603:22\ 5604:13\\ \textbf{office}\ 5595:10,11,23\\ 5609:18,19\ 5610:10\\ \hline \end{array}$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16 paragraphs 5648:6 part 5592:22 5593:4 5615:25 5619:5	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14 <b>pointis</b> 5585:20 <b>police</b> 5610:7,9 5616:21 5616:21,24 5619:20	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7 put 5603:8 5620:25 5641:18 5655:2
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8 municipality 5617:20 5617:23,25 5618:9	$\begin{array}{c} 5609:18,19\ 5612:23\\ 5649:21\\ \textbf{number}\ 5602:12\\ 5605:18\ 5626:25\\ 5630:5\\ \textbf{NUM's}\ 5610:10,17\\ \hline \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \textbf{oath}\ 5585:21\ 5619:9\\ \textbf{objection}\ 5629:19\\ \textbf{observe}\ 5603:21\\ 5604:5,7,10\ 5623:12\\ 5623:20,21\ 5630:12\\ \textbf{observed}\ 5629:21\\ 5630:10,22\ 5632:21\\ \textbf{observing}\ 5628:21\\ \textbf{obviously}\ 5649:23\\ \textbf{occasionally}\ 5600:4\\ 5603:22\ 5604:13\\ \textbf{office}\ 5595:10,11,23\\ 5609:18,19\ 5610:10\\ 5610:17\ 5617:18\\ \hline \end{array}$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16 paragraphs 5648:6 part 5592:22 5593:4 5615:25 5619:5 5645:5	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14 <b>points</b> 5585:20 <b>police</b> 5610:7,9 5616:21 5616:21,24 5619:20 5619:23 5620:2,8,12	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7 put 5603:8 5620:25 5641:18 5655:2
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8 municipality 5617:20 5617:23,25 5618:9 N naked 5615:12 5625:17	$\begin{array}{r} 5609:18,19\ 5612:23\\ 5649:21\\ \textbf{number}\ 5602:12\\ 5605:18\ 5626:25\\ 5630:5\\ \textbf{NUM's}\ 5610:10,17\\ \hline \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \textbf{oath}\ 5585:21\ 5619:9\\ \textbf{objection}\ 5629:19\\ \textbf{observe}\ 5603:21\\ 5604:5,7,10\ 5623:12\\ 5623:20,21\ 5630:12\\ \textbf{observed}\ 5629:21\\ 5630:10,22\ 5632:21\\ \textbf{observing}\ 5628:21\\ \textbf{obviously}\ 5649:23\\ \textbf{occasionally}\ 5600:4\\ 5603:22\ 5604:13\\ \textbf{office}\ 5595:10,11,23\\ 5609:18,19\ 5610:10\\ 5610:17\ 5617:18\\ \textbf{officers}\ 5616:21,24\\ \end{array}$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16 paragraphs 5648:6 part 5592:22 5593:4 5615:25 5619:5 5645:5 participate 5600:19	5622:13 5638:10 5640:19 5644:1 5648:10 <b>places</b> 5646:24 <b>Platinum</b> 5606:16,20 <b>play</b> 5628:23 <b>PLAYED</b> 5629:1 <b>pleaded</b> 5652:8 <b>pleading</b> 5646:21 5647:22 5648:9,17 5654:3 5655:6 <b>please</b> 5586:9 5619:18 <b>pleasure</b> 5608:13 <b>plural</b> 5599:5,7 <b>point</b> 5624:8,14 5646:5 5646:17 <b>pointed</b> 5651:4 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14 <b>pointing</b> 5645:20 5646:14 <b>points</b> 5585:20 <b>police</b> 5610:7,9 5616:21 5616:21,24 5619:20 5619:23 5620:2,8,12 5620:16 5621:18	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7 put 5603:8 5620:25 5641:18 5655:2
5637:3,7,11,12,15 5638:8,20,24 5640:14 5642:4,5,7,9 5643:2 5647:4 5648:13,24 5649:1 5655:10 move 5587:20 5596:24 5628:5 moving 5599:18 5640:22 Mpofu 5590:18 5591:5 5591:8 5595:14 5596:8,14 5601:22 5602:4,7 5629:8,17 5632:24 5650:15,19 5650:25 5656:14,17 5657:1 mulungu 5593:24 municipal 5618:8 municipality 5617:20 5617:23,25 5618:9	$\begin{array}{r} 5609:18,19\ 5612:23\\ 5649:21\\ \textbf{number}\ 5602:12\\ 5605:18\ 5626:25\\ 5630:5\\ \textbf{NUM's}\ 5610:10,17\\ \hline \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \textbf{oath}\ 5585:21\ 5619:9\\ \textbf{objection}\ 5629:19\\ \textbf{observe}\ 5603:21\\ 5604:5,7,10\ 5623:12\\ 5623:20,21\ 5630:12\\ \textbf{observed}\ 5629:21\\ 5630:10,22\ 5632:21\\ \textbf{observing}\ 5628:21\\ \textbf{obviously}\ 5649:23\\ \textbf{occasionally}\ 5600:4\\ 5603:22\ 5604:13\\ \textbf{office}\ 5595:10,11,23\\ 5609:18,19\ 5610:10\\ 5610:17\ 5617:18\\ \textbf{officers}\ 5616:21,24\\ 5619:20,23\ 5620:2,8\\ \end{array}$	order 5602:24 original 5638:7 outcome 5585:16 outside 5619:2 5626:5 5639:23 overhear 5593:18 overnight 5626:19 o'clock 5618:20 5656:1 5656:1,4 5657:3,4 <u>P</u> page 5651:5 pain 5597:10 pains 5635:15 pants 5634:17 paragraph 5603:20 5604:3 5646:20 5647:7,13 5649:16 paragraphs 5648:6 part 5592:22 5593:4 5615:25 5619:5 5645:5	$\begin{array}{c} 5622:13\ 5638:10\\ 5640:19\ 5644:1\\ 5648:10\\ \textbf{places}\ 5646:24\\ \textbf{Platinum}\ 5606:16,20\\ \textbf{play}\ 5628:23\\ \textbf{PLAYED}\ 5629:1\\ \textbf{pleaded}\ 5652:8\\ \textbf{pleading}\ 5646:21\\ 5647:22\ 5648:9,17\\ 5654:3\ 5655:6\\ \textbf{please}\ 5586:9\ 5619:18\\ \textbf{pleasure}\ 5608:13\\ \textbf{plural}\ 5599:5,7\\ \textbf{point}\ 5624:8,14\ 5646:5\\ 5646:17\\ \textbf{pointg}\ 5645:20\\ 5646:14\\ \textbf{points}\ 5585:20\\ \textbf{police}\ 5610:7,9\ 5616:21\\ 5616:21,24\ 5619:20\\ 5619:23\ 5620:2,8,12\\ \end{array}$	5604:23,24 5608:10 5608:14,20,25 promise 5587:10 promised 5618:13 pronoun 5644:15 proper 5633:5 protect 5649:2 5653:4 5653:12,19 protected 5653:17 protecting 5612:22 protection 5592:13 protesters 5610:10,17 5628:11,12 provide 5618:13 public 5627:20 5634:1 pull 5589:13,16 pumped 5618:5 purpose 5603:15 5637:18 5638:7 put 5603:8 5620:25 5641:18 5655:2

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

#### Rustenburg

				Page 5
5500.21 24 5501.10	5650:1		and the 5(11:10 5(25:22	Ĭ
5590:21,24 5591:19		right 5592:21 5597:1	<b>seeing</b> 5611:19 5625:23	sold 5644:2
5591:25 5595:18	region 5630:4 5632:8 5646:7	5603:11 5604:19	seen 5631:7 5632:17,20	Solidarity 5590:22 5592:19
5601:16 5602:2 5605:2 5606:12	regional 5595:10	5606:4,23 5610:16 5623:24 5624:10,12	self-appointed 5656:15 self-evident 5629:16	solutions 5585:12,19
5611:16,22,22	rejoined 5590:7	5626:20 5632:13	senior 5585:6,7	solved 5618:22,22
5619:22 5622:1	related 5650:17	5633:15 5643:13	sense 5599:20	5656:9,10,10
5628:6 5629:18	relation 5585:19	5651:8 5655:16	set 5610:20	somebody 5615:13
5630:23 5631:2	5625:18 5645:23	<b>Rights</b> 5585:7,13	severe 5617:21	5622:17,18 5632:18
5632:16 5633:9	relevant 5595:23	right-hand 5632:10,11	shack 5621:12	sorry 5590:18,18
5634:3 5636:4	relish 5591:7	risk 5618:1	shaft 5596:10,14,16,25	5592:15 5595:14
5637:22 5638:7	remain 5590:23	road 5611:11	5597:4 5616:17,20	5596:8 5601:23
5639:16,18 5641:7,22	5591:17	rock 5625:6 5631:10,14	5617:2 5656:15,16,17	5603:3 5610:12
5642:6 5644:4,10	remained 5591:14	rocks 5646:15	shafts 5607:8 5631:16	5612:13 5622:9
5648:12,14 5650:15	5644:22,23 5645:1	rod 5643:10	shanty 5593:11	5629:8 5644:17
5651:23 5652:25	remarks 5617:13	rubber 5610:19	Sharing 5620:24	5656:14,14
5653:7,8 5654:8,11	remember 5615:15,16	Rustenburg 5617:19	<b>sharp</b> 5641:12	sort 5623:13
5654:15,22	5619:6 5622:21	5619:2	sharpened 5637:16,24	sounds 5596:14,15
questioning 5619:13	5625:21,23 5634:14	<b>R12</b> 5593:23	5638:12,16,20 5643:3	<b>so-and-so</b> 5611:9
5629:9	repeat 5589:9,14,17		5643:4,7,10,20	speaking 5649:13
questions 5654:8	5590:2,4,23 5591:11	<u> </u>	shirt 5634:24	special 5613:16
<b>quite</b> 5605:18 5623:8,9	5595:4 5603:2 5604:1	salaries 5594:4,25	shooting 5645:12	speech 5644:14
5629:22 5630:3	5604:9 5606:3	5595:6,20 5597:17	<b>shop</b> 5595:10,13,15	spend 5605:13
5647:5,6 5652:18	5608:12,17 5609:5	salary 5594:8,12,15	5596:5,6,10,15,20	<b>spending</b> 5603:23
<b>quoting</b> 5638:18	5613:15 5616:1	5596:2 5597:13	5656:16	5604:14
R	5619:22 5620:6	<b>sangoma</b> 5631:3,4	<b>short</b> 5602:18 5605:10	spent 5605:10 5635:7
	5641:7,22 5643:13	sat 5644:10	5618:23	<b>spilled</b> 5648:24,25
raise 5597:9	5648:14 5654:6,11,13	satisfaction 5597:8,17	<b>shot</b> 5610:19 5650:18	5649:7 5651:15,17,21
raised 5585:12,20	5654:17,18,23,23,25	<b>satisfactory</b> 5585:11	<b>shotguns</b> 5610:22	5652:7 5653:11
<b>RDOs</b> 5593:6 5597:3,5	repeated 5613:10,22	saw 5605:25 5625:25	<b>show</b> 5624:16 5628:22	<b>spoke</b> 5648:23 5649:11
5598:5 5606:13,15	5654:8,9	saying 5594:20 5596:20	5631:19 5632:1,5 5645:16	5649:23 5651:9,10 5652:5
5607:2,4,6,7,8,10,13 read 5604:3 5647:13,14	repeating 5622:8 repetition 5654:11	5602:23 5610:24 5626:13 15 10 5627:5	showed 5633:3	spot 5646:11
reading 5610:12	rephrase 5639:21	5626:13,15,19 5627:5 5627:12,13 5635:20	shown 5610:13 5614:18	spraying 5629:3
5618:2 5628:11	reply 5652:2	5638:3,5 5641:23	5615:12 5646:10	sprinkled 5630:23
real 5586:3	report 5601:9	says 5590:2,2 5596:14	shows 5625:17	sprinkles 5632:19
realise 5639:3	report-back 5652:19	5606:7,10 5615:9	side 5632:10,14	sprinkling 5629:3
realised 5639:23	representative 5649:11	5626:16 5635:6	significance 5603:21	5631:7,14 5633:2,5
reason 5588:24	representatives	scene 5628:9,10,13,18	5604:6.8,10	stage 5617:9 5619:3
5589:10,19,22,23,24	5585:25 5628:8,17	5633:4	simplified 5590:21	5621:2,3 5634:12
5589:25 5590:17,25	5649:18,19,23,25	screen 5630:16,17	simplify 5603:5	5655:23
5591:10 5592:2	5650:2 5651:9,14	screens 5646:11	simply 5598:16	standing 5627:24
5594:14 5601:14	request 5648:1,22	seated 5623:22 5624:17	singular 5599:4,7	5632:18 5633:12,13
5613:12,16,19 5634:5	5652:2 5655:20	5625:10 5633:14,16	5644:16,17,17	staring 5633:18
5638:12,15,19	requesting 5647:8	5645:22 5646:2,6	<b>SIPETE</b> 5585:22	start 5586:6,8 5612:22
5642:14 5646:25	reservoirs 5618:6	<b>second</b> 5596:9,16	5619:11	stated 5628:14
5649:7 5651:24	residence 5593:13	5599:7,7 5631:2	Sir 5590:16 5612:1	statement 5598:16
5652:2 5654:22	5640:19 5646:24	5647:22	5626:6 5632:5	5599:14 5601:14
5655:9	resigned 5587:6,22	secondly 5629:12	5633:21 5634:10	5603:19 5604:4,12,14
receiving 5593:2	5591:14	secretariat's 5617:18	5635:19 5640:3	5604:22 5608:9,11,16
5594:8,18	resigning 5588:25	security 5609:23	5642:2 5654:6,20	5608:19,21 5635:7
recognise 5607:14,15	resolve 5618:11	5610:6,11,19,19,21	sit 5618:19	5646:21 5647:12,13
5608:3	resolved 5617:20	5612:18	sitting 5645:16 5656:11	5649:14,24 5650:5,8
record 5657:4	respond 5593:19	see 5585:9 5589:2,12	situation 5617:13	5650:10,12,15,16
recording 5588:22	5644:3	5589:15 5592:9	5632:25 5647:2	5651:1,6,10,13,16
5629:1	responded 5633:9	5603:19 5609:17	5648:10	stay 5605:8 5623:6
refer 5585:4 5624:1	5643:14 5653:6	5623:10 5624:2,4,22	six 5605:15	5643:24
5629:23	5654:14	5624:24 5625:1,3,5,7	sleeping 5615:5,8,18	stayed 5602:18
reference 5650:18,22	response 5655:20	5625:13 5628:23,25	5626:7,19	steps 5585:18 5603:10
referred 5585:17	rest 5619:6 5651:6	5629:2,24 5630:13,14	sleeve 5634:17	steward 5595:10,15
5650:25 5651:4	result 5597:11 5650:13	5630:17,19,20 5631:4	slept 5615:13,21 5616:3	5596:10,11,14,15,17
3030.24	resulted 5617:17	5633:6 5639:15	slide 5610:12 5624:11	5596:20 5656:15
referring 5651:11	resumes 5585:2	5643:1 5645:17,18,19	5624:15 5625:19	stewards 5595:13
refers 5593:23	5617:10,11	5645:21 5646:11	5628:12 5630:15	5596:5,7 5597:1,4
reformulate 5629:18	return 5647:23	5647:10,19 5648:3	5631:19,21,22 5632:1	stick 5623:2 5636:8
refuse 5651:25	returned 5647:15	5652:20 5654:12 5657:6	5632:5 5633:2 5646:9	sticks 5637:20,21,23
regarding 5649:18	returning 5599:12	5657:6	small 5646:14	stop 5629:7
ARCHIVE FO	A JUSTICE			

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

### Rustenburg

5610:11,18 stopping 5598:21	tanks 5618:10			
stopping 5598:21		5618:21 5619:25	understood 5622:4	washing 5615:12,18
stopping 5598:21	<b>tea</b> 5617:6,8	5620:9 5621:20,23	Unfortunately 5585:8	5626:3,5 5627:20
	technicians 5646:16,16	5622:20,22 5623:8,9	<b>unhappy</b> 5590:13	5628:21 5629:7
store 5643:17	tell 5593:8 5594:5	5626:11,12,16	union 5587:22 5591:15	5630:24 5632:20,23
storing 5643:11	5595:21 5603:6	5627:18 5628:19	5591:16,18,18,20,20	5632:23 5633:1,10,17
street 5593:18 5621:15	5612:17,21,25 5613:4	5631:2 5635:3,5,8	5591:22,25 5592:1,19	5633:19,23 5634:1
5622:18	5613:8,13,17 5617:3	5636:1 5637:15	5594:5,10,15 5595:15	wasn't 5591:15,17
streets 5599:19	5640:23,24 5652:21	5639:5 5643:7 5645:9	5596:2 5597:8,14,17	5594:21 5622:17
	telling 5608:2 5614:13	5647:20	5597:20 5598:4	5627:21 5628:19
5592:25 5593:5,9,13	5621:17 5622:18	timeless 5591:7	5649:10,18,22,25	5650:16 5652:14
5593:16,21 5594:1	5638:11	times 5590:24	5651:9 5654:2 5655:3	watched 5635:21
	temporarily 5617:17	today 5585:9 5604:25	unions 5640:13	watching 5627:25
	terrible 5650:12	5613:13 5621:20	unnecessary 5585:18	5633:12,13,16
	test 5591:7	5627:16	unusual 5647:2	water 5617:15 5618:5,7
	thank 5591:5,8 5592:14	toilets 5618:14,17	urinate 5639:23	5618:8,9,10,12
5623:11,20 5625:9,10	5599:2 5602:4	5656:8	use 5607:25 5638:1,4	5629:3 5631:14
5628:8,17 5641:16,24	5612:16 5618:3	told 5590:12,16 5594:1	5640:2,5 5641:6,10	5632:19 5656:8
5642:4,7,8 5644:21	5619:8 5632:15	5594:6,13 5597:23	5641:12 5643:8	way 5590:25 5591:22
5648:17	5646:12 5657:1	5602:16 5604:18,21	usual 5618:7	5599:11 5611:6
	that's 5589:22 5590:14	5607:25 5608:8,14,15	usual 5010.7	5616:7,20 5629:18
substation 5617:23	5591:24 5602:19,20	5608:18 5609:22,24	V	5636:1 5655:3
suffered 5650:13	5602:20,25 5603:1,7	5610:8,9,16,23,23	various 5585:12	weapon 5637:16
sufficient 5618:5 sufficiently 5618:14	5604:11,18 5606:10 5608:15 5609:22	5611:14 5612:18 5613:2,6 5616:23	5646:11 <b>vehicle</b> 5610:5,8	5638:13,16 5640:1,5 5641:5 5642:11,11,19
ĩ			-	
suggest 5654:10,11	5624:5 5630:4 5640:20 5648:24	5617:1 5621:13	vehicles 5610:21	5643:5,7,8,21
suggested 5629:13	5640:20 5648:24	5622:1,14 5627:9	<b>veld</b> 5615:13,14	weapons 5599:23,25
suggesting 5595:16	5651:18 5652:10	5628:7 5631:2	<b>venue</b> 5619:2	5600:8,9 5638:21
5596:12	5654:22 5657:5	5650:10 5651:16,20	video 5628:22 5629:1	5639:6,14,18,24
	thereof 5590:1	5652:4 5653:23	5629:20 5630:10,22	5640:25 5641:3,9,15
	<b>there'd</b> 5651:21	top 5632:13	5631:7	5641:18,23 5642:15
Sunday 5609:13	5652:22	torched 5610:21	village 5624:24	5642:18,22,25
<i>,</i>	there's 5591:22 5612:5	townships 5643:23	violence 5623:13,15	5643:23 5644:2
5656:23	5629:2 5635:24	traditional 5613:1	visible 5625:15 5629:17	5649:1 5653:3,9,12
sunset 5601:1,3	5638:2,2,17 5645:19	translate 5604:8,9	<b>volts</b> 5617:22	wearing 5630:11
5602:12 5603:11	5646:14 5647:3	translated 5596:10		5634:17,25
5604:17 5607:24	5653:10 5656:8	translation 5601:23	W	went 5596:3 5597:6
	<b>they'll</b> 5590:6	5603:5	wait 5655:13	5598:16,17,22
	thing 5586:1 5594:1	trouble 5638:2	waiting 5640:22	5599:14,14 5600:3,8
5656:8	5610:4 5620:25	troubling 5643:1	5648:20 5652:1	5601:2,21 5602:9,15
sure 5619:14 5632:3	5622:8 5629:14	<b>try</b> 5603:5	5654:1 5655:11	5602:17,19,24
5635:9 5636:8,11	5632:3 5653:19	Tuesday 5585:16	walking 5599:19	5603:11,24 5604:16
5652:19 5656:23	5654:6	5617:21	5611:10 5638:25	5604:17,22 5605:11
	things 5603:7 5610:1	turned 5616:7,8,10	5639:1 5646:15	5608:9,14,19 5609:1
suspect 5635:12	5610:22 5611:20	<b>two</b> 5603:10 5609:23	want 5589:8,17	5609:7,10,25 5611:5
switchgear 5617:22	5633:3	5610:20,21,21	5590:19 5591:17	5611:12 5615:23
	think 5591:2 5592:16	5612:18 5616:21,24	5593:4 5595:16	5616:17 5635:23
T	5595:14 5599:5	5617:23 5619:20,23	5596:11,18 5597:18	5636:5,21,25 5637:3
take 5597:12,18	5619:13 5629:6,9,17	5620:2,16 5621:4,18	5598:22 5599:15	5637:11 5638:20
5598:10 5599:6	5629:18 5632:22,24	5622:15 5629:9	5600:15 5602:10	5639:5,22,24 5644:19
5602:11 5603:10	5649:1 5652:24	5633:3 5646:15	5611:25 5612:2	5647:8,25 5652:8
5604:23 5606:12	5653:2,6,12,15,18	5649:1 5653:2,9,12	5613:13,17 5617:12	weren't 5588:17
	thinking 5589:13,16	T-shirt 5634:17,20	5620:4 5622:3 5624:8	5592:9 5607:6 5608:2
	third 5589:17 5637:15		5625:9 5626:17	5610:8 5611:17,22
taken 5585:19 5610:22	<b>thou</b> 5599:4	U	5628:21 5629:9	5612:1
5624:5 5628:22	thought 5596:19	UASA 5590:22 5592:19	5636:3,19 5637:6	Wesley 5646:16
talk 5595:25 5596:6	5622:5,9 5624:6	umpire 5591:7	5639:20 5644:8,9	Wesley's 5646:17
5611:25 5612:2	thousand 5607:5	<b>unable</b> 5632:1 5644:3	5648:5	we'll 5593:3 5602:5
5644:11 5649:7	three 5600:3 5603:21	unattached 5590:23	wanted 5592:13 5648:3	5617:8 5640:11
talking 5593:19 5598:7	5604:6,8,11 5625:1	unavailability 5618:6	5648:22 5650:17	we're 5591:1 5597:1
0	Thursday 5649:17	understand 5588:15,24	5656:15,17	5617:14,20 5618:18
	time 5589:17 5594:8,11	5589:6,10 5590:12,15	warned 5653:10,13	5618:19 5619:16
5622:10 5623:14,15	5596:9,16 5599:11	5591:12 5596:14,21	warning 5653:5	5632:24
5623:19 5624:6	5600:23 5601:16	5604:2 5635:19	wash 5615:14 5626:11	we've 5594:17 5595:8
5633:1 5637:23,23	5602:18 5603:23	5636:4 5639:25	5626:14,17,24 5627:7	5609:21 5628:7
5641:15 5648:13,18	5604:14 5605:1,5,10	5640:3 5641:21	washed 5632:17	5629:20 5631:7
5649:3	5614:24 5616:6,9,12	5654:20,21	washes 5626:11	5633:3 5637:8
ARCHIVE FOR				

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

				Paç
what's 5604:24	<b>000</b> 5617:22	2		
5607:20 5621:2	<b>000</b> 5017.22 <b>09:42</b> 5585:2			
5651:22 5657:4	07.42 3363.2	<b>2</b> 5610:9 5645:13,14		
whilst 5650:11	1	5651:5		
		<b>20</b> 5605:23,25 5607:7,7		
whistle 5643:24	10 5590:24 5605:22,25	5607:19 5608:1,4		
who'd 5611:18	5607:7,7,19 5608:1,4	5613:25 5626:8,18		
windows 5609:20	5618:20 5656:1,1,4	<b>20th</b> 5617:21		
wish 5585:6 5612:14	5657:3,3	<b>2000</b> 5610:17		
withdraw 5608:10,16	10th 5587:19 5592:23	<b>2012</b> 5586:16 5621:18		
5608:20	5592:24 5597:23	5647:14		
witness 5585:3 5590:20	5598:13	<b>2012-08-16</b> 5649:17		
5595:15 5596:9	<b>10:02</b> 5593:8	<b>2013</b> 5585:1		
5601:25 5617:12	<b>10:22</b> 5600:25	<b>2013</b> 5585:1		
5646:13	<b>10:30</b> 5610:10,18	<b>25</b> 5610:13		
witnessed 5647:21	<b>10:42</b> 5609:21	23 3010.13		
Wonderkop 5606:8	<b>11th</b> 5586:24,25 5587:1	3		
wonke 5601:24	5590:14 5598:3,19			
word 5603:4 5609:22	5600:2	<b>30</b> 5586:17		
		<b>3000</b> 5610:9,17		
words 5651:21	<b>11:55</b> 5626:3	<b>33</b> 5617:22		
work 5597:11,25	<b>12th</b> 5600:3,7,20,24			
5606:19 5647:23	5601:3,10,15,21	4		
5651:25 5652:1	5602:10,11,17,24	4 5626:8,18	1	
worked 5606:21	5603:11 5604:7,11,16	2 -	1	
workers 5588:7	5607:17,24 5609:1,10	5		
5590:13 5603:17	5609:14,15,17,25	<b>5</b> 5603:20 5604:3		
5608:22 5652:3	5610:18 5611:5	<b>500</b> 5593:23		
5655:6	5612:19 5613:14,18	500 5595:25		
working 5609:23	5614:1,9,14 5615:4	8		
5618:17 5656:9	5615:24			
workplace 5593:9,10	<b>12:15</b> 5634:14	<b>8</b> 5646:20 5647:7,13		
		<b>87</b> 5629:10,17 5630:4,5		
wouldn't 5620:21	<b>12:35</b> 5643:9	5630:6,9		
5627:7 5631:16	<b>12:55</b> 5650:7	<b>89</b> 5624:15,15,19		
5643:24	13th 5602:10,17 5604:7			
write 5588:20 5646:4	5604:11 5614:24,25	9		
5650:5	5615:4 5616:5,6,24	90 5629:11,13 5630:7		
wrong 5633:18 5650:21	5619:13,14,17,20,24			
8	5620:2,8,12,16	5630:10,12,15		
X	5621:3,9,18 5622:5	<b>99</b> 5628:12		
X 5646:8	<b>14th</b> 5602:10,17 5604:7			
<b>Xhosa</b> 5603:8	5604:12 5619:15			
<b>Allosa</b> 5005:8	5622:19 5623:1,7,15			
Y				
	5624:6,13,17 5625:9			
yantoni 5601:24	5625:24 5627:8,14,17		1	
years 5586:17 5594:16	5628:6 5635:17,21		1	
5595:8	5636:4,5,7,18,20		1	
yellow 5645:20	5637:6,7 5642:17		1	
yesterday 5585:5	5643:2		1	
5615:11	<b>14:00</b> 5647:15		1	
<b>yo</b> 5601:24	<b>15th</b> 5602:15 5627:22		1	
you'd 5611:13 5612:14	5628:5 5635:2,5		1	
5654:16	5636:10,11,13,16		1	
you'll 5617:15 5619:6	5637:2,10 5640:12		1	
<b>you're</b> 5585:20	5642:14,22 5643:4			
5589:13,16 5601:15	5644:10		1	
5610:24 5619:9,14	<b>16</b> 5647:14		1	
5621:25 5631:25	16th 5624:6,8 5634:25		1	
5644:4 5650:14	5636:17 5637:15		1	
5654:5	5638:4,19 5639:11		1	
you've 5587:21	5640:12 5642:3,23		1	
5632:20 5647:11	5643:5,11,16 5644:9		1	
5656:24	5644:9 5645:8,9,11		1	
- R. V	5645:13,16 5649:11		1	
Z	5650:1		1	
			1	
Zokwana 5640:13,24	<b>16:00</b> 5649:17		1	
a agt of partly	<b>197</b> 5624:11 5646:9		1	
CO Party			1	
ARCHIVE FO		I	1	